

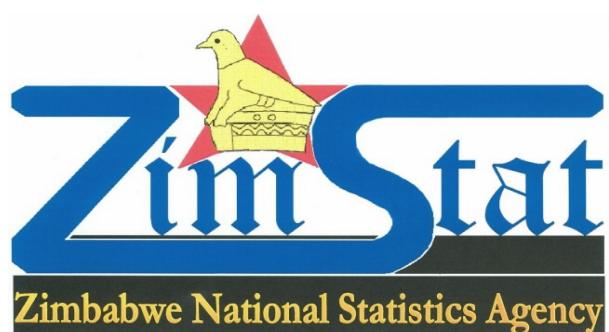


Zimbabwe



Provincial Report

Midlands



ZIMBABWE POPULATION CENSUS 2012

Population Census Office

P.O. Box CY342

Causeway

Harare

Tel: 04-793971-2

04-794756

E-mail: census2012@zimstat.ac.zw



Census Results for Midlands Province at a Glance

Population Size

Total	1 614 941
Males	776 787
Females	838 154

Annual Average Increase (Growth Rate)	2.2
---------------------------------------	-----

Average Household Size	4.5
------------------------	-----

MIDLANDS PROVINCE

Districts

TOTAL POPULATION 1 614 941
MALES POPULATION 776 012
FEMALES POPULATION 838 929

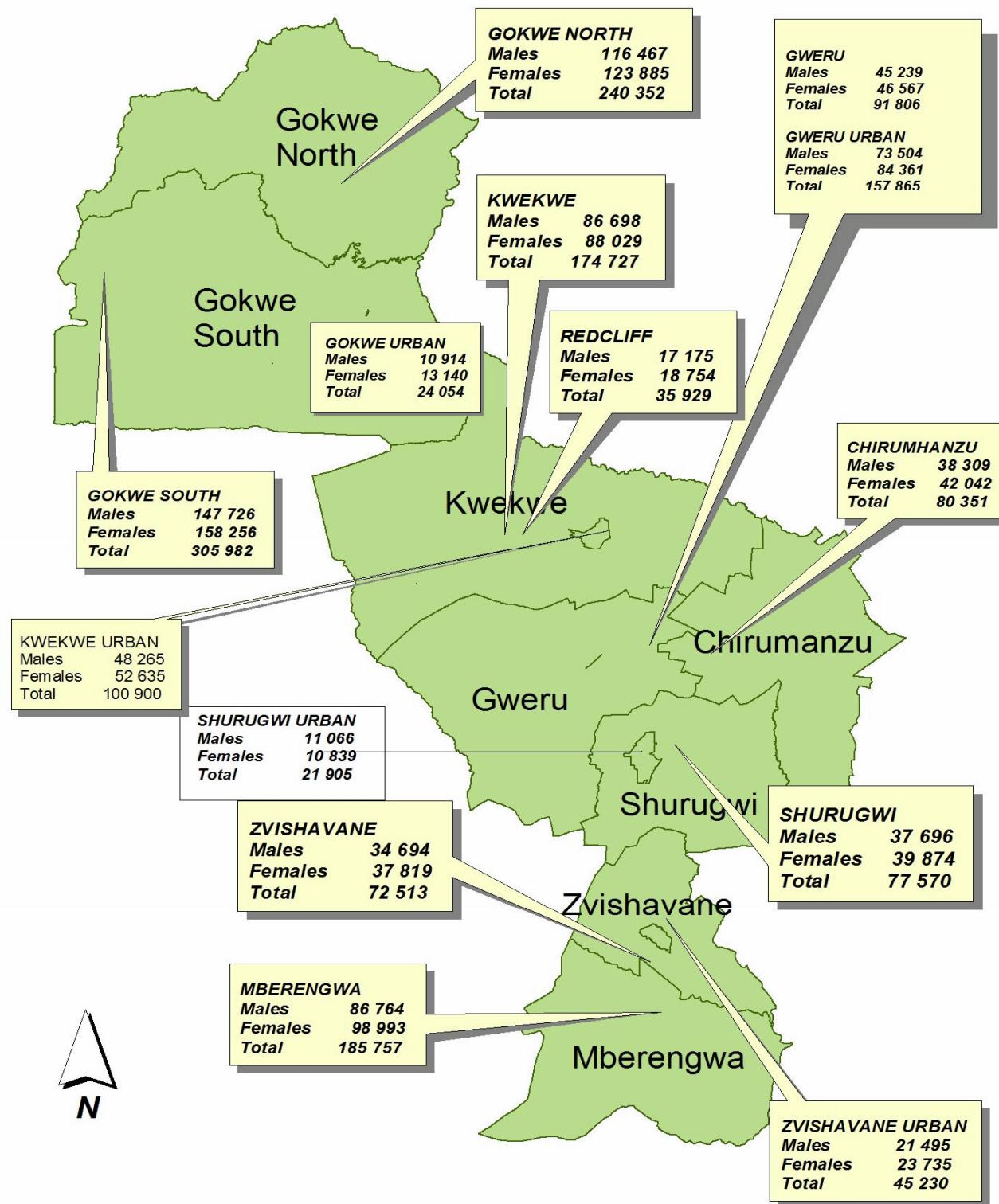


Table of Contents

Table of Contents	3
List of Tables	4
Foreword	9
Executive Summary	10
Midlands Fact Sheet (Final Results)	13
Chapter 1:	14
Population Size and Structure	14
Chapter 2:	24
Population Distribution and Migration	24
Chapter 3:	39
Household Characteristics.....	39
Chapter 4:	57
Education.....	57
Chapter 5:	78
Activity and Labour Force	78
Chapter 6:	111
Fertility.....	111
Chapter 7:	119
Mortality and Orphanhood	119
Chapter 8:	124
Housing Characteristics	124
Appendices	137
Tables	137

Notations

-	Magnitude zero
*	(percent) insignificant value
NS	Not Stated

List of Tables

Table 1.1: Percent Distribution of Population by District and Sex, Midlands Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census.....	17
Table 1.3: Percent Composition of Population by Age Group and Sex, Midlands Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census.....	18
Table 1.4: Percent Distribution of the Population by District and Marital Status, Midlands Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census	18
Table 1.5a: Percent Distribution of the Male Population by Age Group and Marital Status, Midlands Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census.....	19
Table 1.5b: Percent Distribution of the Male Population by Age Group and Marital Status, Midlands Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census.....	19
Table 1.6a: Percent Distribution of the Female Population by Age Group and Marital Status, and Midlands Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census	20
Table 1.6b: Percent Distribution of the Female Population by Age Group and Marital Status, Midlands Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census	20
Table 1.7a: Percent Distribution of the Total Population by Age Group and Marital Status, Midlands Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census.....	21
Table 1.7b: Percent Distribution of the Total Population by Age Group and Marital Status, Midlands Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census.....	21
Table 1.8: Distribution of Total Population by Broad Age Groups and Ethnicity, Midlands Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census	22
Table 1.9: Distribution of the Urban Population by Broad Age Groups and Ethnicity, Midlands Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census.....	22
Table 1.10: Percent Distribution of the Rural Population by Broad Age Groups and Ethnicity, Midlands Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census	22
Table 1.11: Distribution of the Total Population by Citizenship, Midlands Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census	23
Table 2.1: Distribution of Population by District, Midlands Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census.....	28
Table 2.2: Distribution of the Population for Rural and Urban Districts, Zimbabwe 2012 Census....	28
Table 2.3: Population in Urban Centres by District, Zimbabwe 2012 Census.....	29
Table 2.4: Total Population by District of Enumeration and District of Usual Residence, Midlands Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census.....	30
Table 2.5: Population Not Usually Residing in Midlands Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census.....	38
Table 3.1: Population in Private Households by Number of Households and Average Household Size and District, Midlands Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census	41
Table 3.2(a): Distribution of Private Households by Size and Sex of Head of Household Midlands Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census.....	41
Table 3.2(b): Distribution of Private Households by Size and Sex of Head of Household Midlands Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census.....	42

Table 3.3: Distribution of Private Households by Size and Sex of Head of Household and by District Midlands Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census	42
Table 3.4 Distribution of Heads of Private Households by Age Group and Sex, Midlands Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census	46
Table 3.5 Distribution of Heads of Private Households by District, Age Group and Sex Midlands Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census.....	47
Table 3.6: Percent Distribution of Population in Collective Households by Age Group and Sex Midlands Province, Zimbabwe2012 Census	54
Table 3.7: Distribution of Population in Collective Households by Age Group and Marital Status Midlands Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census	55
Table 3.8: Population in Private Households by Urban/Rural, Relationship to Head of Household and Sex, Midlands Province, Zimbabwe2012 Census.....	55
Table 4.1: Distribution of the Population Age 3–24 by School Attendance and by Sex, Midlands Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census.....	60
Table 4.2: Percent Distribution of the Population Age 3–24 who never attended school by Sex, Midlands Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census	61
Table 4.4: Percent Distribution of the Population Age 3–24 who never attended school by Sex and District, Midlands Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census.....	70
Table 4.5: Percent Distribution of Population ever been to school by Age Group and Sex, Midlands Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census.....	70
Table 4.6: Population Age 3–24 Years Currently Attending School by Current Level of Education Being Attended and Sex, Midlands Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census.....	71
Table 4.7: Population Age 3–24 Years Currently Attending School by District and Current Level of Education Being Attended and Sex, Midlands Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census	72
Table 4.8: Population Age 3 – 24 years Who Left School by Sex and Age Midlands Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census	75
Table 4.9: Primary and Secondary School Enrolment for Population Age 3–24 Years Midlands Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census.....	75
Table 4.10: Population Age 3+ by Age Group, Sex and Highest Level of Academic Education Completed, Midlands Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census	76
Table 4.11: Literacy Rates for the Population Aged 15+ by Age group and by Sex, Midlands Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census.....	77
Table 4.12: Literacy Rates for the Population Aged 15+ by District and by Sex, Midlands Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census	77
Table 5.1a: Percent Distribution of Economically Active Persons by Sex and Activity, Midlands Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census.....	85
Table 5.1b: Percent Distribution of Economically Active Persons by Sex and Activity, Midlands Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census.....	85
Table 5.1c: Economically Active Persons With a Disability by Main Activity and Sex, Midlands Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census.....	85
Table 5.2: Percent Distribution of Economically Active Population by Sex and District, Midlands Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census.....	86

Table 5.3: Percent Distribution of Economically Active Population by Age Group, Sex and Activity, Midlands Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census	86
Table 5.3: Percent Distribution of Economically Active Population by Age Group, Sex and Activity, Midlands Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census	87
Table 5.3: Percent Distribution of Economically Active Population by Age Group, Sex and Activity, Midlands Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census	87
Table 5.4: Age–Sex–Specific Activity Rates for Age 15+ Years Midlands Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census	88
Table 5.5: Activity Rate by District for Age 15+ Years Midlands Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census	89
Table 5.6: Percent Distribution of Economically Active Persons by District and by Activity Midlands Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census.....	90
Table 5.6: Percent Distribution of Economically Active Persons by District and by Activity Midlands Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census.....	91
Table 5.7a: Percent Distribution of Economically Active Persons by Sex, District and by Activity Midlands Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census	92
Table 5.7b: Percent Distribution of Economically Active Persons by Sex, District and by Activity Midlands Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census (Males)	93
Table 5.7b: Percent Distribution of Economically Active Persons by Sex, District and by Activity Midlands Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census (Females).....	94
Table 5.8: Percent Distribution of Economically Active Persons by District and by Age group, Midlands Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census	95
Table 5.9: Activity Rate by Age Group and District Midlands Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census	96
Table 5.10: Percent Distribution of Persons by Employment Status and Sex Midlands Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census	101
Table 5.10: Percent Distribution of Persons by Employment Status and Sex Midlands Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census	101
Table 5.11: Percent Distribution of Persons with a Disability by Employment Status and Sex, Midlands Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census	101
Table 5.11: Percent Distribution of Persons with a Disability by Employment Status and Sex, Midlands Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census	101
Table 5.13: Percent Distribution of Children (10 – 14 years) by Employment Status and Sex, Midlands Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census	102
Table 5.13: Percent Distribution of Children (10 – 14 years) by Employment Status and Sex, Midlands Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census	102
Table 5.14: Persons With A Disability by Main Activity and Sex Midlands Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census	103
Table 5.15: Percent Distribution of Economically Inactive Population by Sex and Age, Midlands Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census.....	104
Table 5.15: Percent Distribution of Economically Inactive Population by Sex and Age, Midlands Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census.....	104

Table 5.15: Percent Distribution of Economically Inactive Population by Sex and Age, Midlands Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census.....	105
Table 5.16: Percent Distribution of Economically Inactive Population by Urban/Rural and by Activity, Midlands Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census.....	105
Table 5.17: Percent Distribution of Economically Inactive Population by Sex, Age Group and District, Midlands Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census.....	106
Table 5.18: Occupational Classification by Sex Midlands Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census.....	108
Table 5.20: Proportion of Communal Farmers Among Employed Persons by District, Midlands Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census.....	110
Table 5.21: Persons With A Disability by Occupational Classification and Sex.....	110
Table 6.1: Fertility Rates by District, Midlands Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census	116
Table 6.2: Total Fertility Rate by Level of Education of Mothers, Midlands Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census.....	116
Table 6.3: Total Fertility Rate by Marital Status, Midlands Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census.....	116
Table 6.4: Percent Distribution of Women by Current Age and Age at First Live Birth Midlands Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census.....	117
Table 6.5: Percent Distribution of Women by Current Age and Age at First Live Birth by Rural and Urban, Midlands Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census.....	117
Table 6.6: Percent Distribution of Women by Current Age and Age at First Live Birth by Level of Education, Midlands Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census	118
Table 7.1(a) Infant Mortality Rates by Sex and District Midlands Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census	121
Table 7.1(b) Infant Mortality Rates by Sex and urban/rural Midlands Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census	121
Table 7.2: Infant Mortality Rates Midlands Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census by Level of Education of Mother	121
Table 7.3: Crude Death Rates Midlands Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census by District	122
Table 7.4: Maternal Mortality Ratio (MMR), Midlands Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census by District	122
Table 7.5: Percent Distribution of Orphans by Type of Orphanhood, Midlands Province Zimbabwe 2012 Census.....	123
Table 8.1: Percent Distribution of Households by Tenure Status and District: Midlands Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census	127
Table 8.2: Percent Distribution of Households by District and Type of Dwelling Unit: Midlands Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census.....	128
Table 8.3: Percent Distribution of Households in Dwelling Units With Electricity by District, Midlands Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census	129
Table 8.4: Percent Distribution of Households by Main Source of Water for Drinking and cooking and by Distance (metres) to the source, Midlands Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census	130
Table 8.5a: Percent Distribution of Households by Main Source of Water for Drinking and Cooking and Distance (metres) to the Source , Midlands Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census	131

Table 8.5b: Percent Distribution of Households by Main Source of Water for Drinking and Cooking and by Distance (metres) to the Source by District Zimbabwe 2012 Census	131
Table 8.6: Percent Distribution of Households by District, Type of Toilet Facility Mostly Used by the Household, Midlands Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census.....	135
Table 8.7: Percent Distribution of Households by District, Source of Energy Mainly Used by Households for Cooking, Midlands Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census	136
Table A1.1: Distribution of Population by Sex in Districts and Wards, Total number of Household Size in Districts and Wards, Midlands Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census	137
Table A1.2: Distribution of Population by District, Age Group and Sex Midlands Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census	147
Table A4.1: Distribution of Population Age 3+ by School Attendance by Sex Midlands Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census	154
Table A4.2: Distribution of Population Age 3+ by School Attendance by Sex Midlands Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census	155
Table A4.3: Population Age 3 - 24 Currently at School by Single Age and Sex Midlands Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census	157
Table A4.4: Population Age 3+ by Age Group, Midlands Province Zimbabwe 2012 Census.....	158
Table A6.1 Number of Women, Children Ever Born, Births in the Last 12 Months , Average Parities and ASFR by Age Group, Midlands Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census	159
Table A6.2: Number of Women, Children Ever Born, Births in the Last 12 Months, Average Parities and ASFR by Age Group and District, Midlands Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census	160
Table A6.3: Number of Women, Children Ever Born, Births in the Last 12 Months, Average Parities and ASFR by Age Group and Urban/Rural, Midlands Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census	164
Table A6.4: Number of Women, Children Ever Born, Births in the Last 12 Months, Average Parities and ASFR by Level of Education of Mother, Midlands Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census	165
Table A6.5: Number of Women, Children Ever Born, Births in the Last 12 Months, Average Parities and ASFR by Marital Status, Midlands Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census.....	166
Table A7.1: Number of Children Surviving, by Sex and Age of Mother, Midlands Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census	167
Table A7.2: Number of Children Surviving, by Sex and Age of Mother by District, Midlands Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census.....	168
Table A7.3: Number of Orphans by Type of Orphanhood, Midlands Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census	172

Foreword

This Provincial Report is one of a series of reports being prepared by the Zimbabwe National Statistics Agency (ZimStat) based on the final results of the 2012 Population Census. In preparing this Provincial Report, ZimStat seeks to put at the disposal of users detailed data which will assist in evidence based policy making, planning, administration, research and overall development planning..

The Provincial Report provides more details of the census findings that were summarized in the National Report. Further reports on the results of the census will be published in the form of a population census atlas as well thematic analysis reports.

ZimStat is appreciative of the significant funding and material provisions availed to the Agency by the Government of Zimbabwe through Treasury, given the prevailing budgetary constraints.

In addition, ZimStat would also like to thank the following development partners and donors for their financial, material and technical assistance:

Australian Agency for International Development, Danish International Development Agency, United Kingdom Department for International Development, European Union, Swedish International Development Agency, United Nations Development Programme, United Nations Children's Fund and United Nations Population Fund.

The financial, material and technical assistance given by the Government of Zimbabwe and various development partners enabled ZimStat to execute this mammoth task of enumerating the population of Zimbabwe successfully.

Finally, ZimStat would also like to thank all persons who were engaged in 2012 Population Census operations and the general public for its cooperation.



M. Dzinotizei

Director-General, Zimbabwe National Statistics Agency

Harare, October, 2013

Executive Summary

This report summarizes the main findings of the 2012 Census for Midlands Province. In most cases attempts have been made to provide highlights at both the district and provincial levels. It is believed that the information provided will meet the demands of most users. However, detailed and more specific information is available at Zimbabwe National Statistics Agency.

Population size and structure

The total population of the province was 1 614 941. There were 776 787 males and 838 154 females. This is very close to the initial figure of 1 622 476 released in the preliminary report in December, 2012. It should be recalled that the earlier figures were compiled manually at the census districts immediately after the census count, and were therefore subject to clerical errors.

The population in Midlands Province was relatively young with 43 percent age below 15 years and about 4 percent age 65 years and above. The sex ratio in the province was nearly 93.

Population distribution

The population in this province was mostly rural with 25 percent of the total population found in urban areas. All districts in the province have an urban area.

Private and collective households.

During the census a distinction was made between private and collective households. The latter included persons who were staying in institutions of all types and constituted a population of less than one percent in the whole province. There were 359 572 private households with an average size of 4.5 persons per household. The largest proportion of households (17 percent each) was in the 3 to 4-person household size categories while out of all households (about 77 percent) had at most 6 persons. Sixty-three percent of the households were headed by males.

Marital status

It was further observed that about 28 percent of the population had never married. However, females seemed to have entered into such unions at much younger ages than the males. Around 59 percent of the population was in the “currently married” category while about 12 percent were either divorced/separated or widowed. As expected, proportionately more females than males were widowed. The same is also the case for those who were divorced/ separated.

Ethnic origin and citizenship

Persons of African Ethnic origin made up almost the entire population while those of non-African ethnic origin accounted for a negligible 0.8 percent. Citizens of Zimbabwe constituted nearly the whole population and far less than 1 percent were citizens of other countries. Citizens of Mozambique and Malawi constituted 17 and 38 percent respectively of the non – Zimbabweans.

Education and literacy

Census information on education revealed that about 18 percent of the population age 3–24 years had never been to school. However, 84 percent of these were below 6 years of age and many of them likely to start school later. About 55 percent of the population age 3–24 was currently attending school. The proportion of the population age 3–24 years that had left school at the census time was 27 percent. Of the total female population age 3–24 years, 28 percent had left school while the proportion for males was 26 percent. The literacy rate in Midlands was 95.

Activity and labour.

Activity and labour force focused on the population age at least 15 years and this constituted 57 percent of the total population. Out of these, around 65 percent were in the labour force. The proportion of those in the labour force who were unemployed was about 10 percent. Five

percent of children age 10–14 years were economically active.

The proportion of those not in the labour force who were students was 40 percent, homemakers (45 percent), and retired/sick/too old (15 percent).

Out of those who were employed, the highest proportions (62 percent) was engaged in agriculture related occupations followed by services (9 percent).

Housing conditions.

Information on housing conditions in the province showed that 67 percent of the households lived in their own dwelling units, either as owners or purchasers. The proportion of lodgers was 15 percent. With regards to the type of dwelling units, it was observed that about 33 percent of the households in the province lived in traditional type of dwelling units, 28 percent in mixed and 33 percent occupied modern dwelling units.

The proportion of households not using electricity in the province was 64 percent. The proportion of households occupying dwelling units with electricity ranged from 4 percent in Gokwe South to 20 percent in Gokwe North. In urban districts the proportion of dwelling units without electricity were between 8 percent (Gweru) and 39 percent (Gokwe Town).

With regards to the source of water for drinking and cooking, 76 percent of households had access to safe water, i.e. either piped or from boreholes/protected wells. The remaining 33 percent relied on relatively unsafe water from unprotected wells, rivers, streams and dams. It was further noted that 30 percent of the households had water on their premises, while 22 percent had water within a distance of less than 500 metres. Eighteen percent had to cover more than one kilometre for their water. It was further noted that households in the urban districts were better off than those in the rural districts both in terms of the quality of water and the distance to the source.

Information on the type of toilet facility mainly used by the household in the province indicated that a sizeable proportion (37 percent) of the households had no toilet facility at all. The proportion of households without any toilet facility was highest in Gokwe South (59 percent) and lowest in Zvishavane (35 percent). This observation excludes the urban districts. About 24 percent of the households mainly used flush toilets, 16 percent blair toilets and 14 percent pit latrines. The proportion of households which mostly used flush toilets in Gokwe North and Gokwe South was less than one percent, compared with 92 percent in Gweru Urban.

With regards to the type of energy mainly used for cooking, it was observed that 70 percent of the households in the province used wood, while about 25 percent of them used either paraffin or electricity. Less than one percent of the households used gas, coal and other forms of energy. Disparities were observed among the districts.

Fertility and Mortality

Estimates of the level of fertility and mortality were made using the data from the census, mainly applying direct methods. In addition estimates of crude death rate, infant and maternal mortality ratio, were made using direct techniques. The rate of natural increase was also calculated using direct estimates of both the birth and death rates. It was observed that the total fertility rate for the province was 3.9 children per woman. It was further noted that this level seemed to vary with level of education of mothers.

The infant mortality rate was estimated at 69 deaths per 1000 births for 2012. The rate was generally higher for males than for females except in Shurugwi Urban. It was also higher in rural than in urban areas. In addition, the level of infant mortality seems to indicate a decline with increasing level of education of mothers.

The level of maternal mortality was also estimated using the data on reported deaths in the last 12 months before the census. The maternal mortality ratio was about 502

deaths from maternal causes per 100 000 live births. There were wide variations among districts.

The average rate of natural increase for the whole province was 2.2 percent in 2002/2012. This growth rate is the difference between fertility and mortality and does not take into account any growth due to migration.

De facto count.

Finally, it should be remembered that this report is based on the population which was enumerated in the province. However, not every person who was enumerated at a particular place was a usual resident there. About 5 percent of the population enumerated in Midlands Province usually resided outside the province.

Midlands Fact Sheet (Final Results)

Population Size		Citizenship	
Total	1614 941	Percent Zimbabwean	99
Males	776 787		
Females	838 154		
Sex Ratio (Males/ 100 Females)		Activity and Labour Force	
	93	Economically Active	65
Urban Population		Percent Employed	90
Population in Urban Areas	396 765	Percent Unemployed	10
Percent	25	Economically Inactive	
		Percent Students	40
Age Composition/ Percent		Percent Home Makers	45
Under 15 years	43	Percent Retired/ Sick/ Too Old	12
15 – 64	53		
65+ years	4		
Marital Status (Population Age 15years and Above)		Housing Conditions	
Percent Never Married	28.2	Percent of Households With Electricity	31
		With Safe water	67
Percent Married	58.6	With Toilet facilities	63
Percent Divorced/ Separated	4.4	Source of Energy Percent of Households	70
Percent Widowed	8.0	Using Wood for Cooking	
Households		Fertility	
Number of Private Households	359572	Crude Birth Rate(Direct Method) (Births /1000 population)	32
Average Household Size	4.5	Total Fertility rate (Direct Method)	3.9
Percent Male Headed Households	63		
Education for Population Age 3– 24 years		Mortality (Direct Methods)	
Percent Never been to School	18	Crude Death Rate (Deaths/1000 Population)	10.1
Percent Currently at School	55	Infant Mortality Rate	69
Percent Left School	27		
		Maternal Mortality Ratio (Deaths from Maternal Cause per 100 000 Live Births)	502
Ethnicity		Growth	
Percent African Origin	99	Rate of Natural Increase (The Rate of Natural Growth per 1000 Population)	2.2

Chapter 1:

Population Size and Structure

Introduction

This chapter looks at the population size and structure of Midlands Province. The analysis is based on the population as enumerated with reference to the census night, that is August 17/18, 2012.

Population Size

Midlands Province had a total population of 1 614 941 people out of the population of Zimbabwe of 13 061 239 . The proportion of male and female population was 48 and 52 percent respectively; *see Table 1.1*. This resulted in a sex ratio of almost 93. Sex ratio is the average number of males per 100 females. Therefore a ratio above 100 indicates an excess of males over females while a ratio below 100 depicts the opposite.

Appendix Table A1.1 shows the distribution of the population by district, ward and sex. The distribution of the population by district, 5 year age-groups and sex is shown in *Appendix Tables A1. 2*.

Gokwe South's population constituted about 19 percent of the population in the province whilst the other 13 census districts contributed between 1 and 15 percent each. From *Table 1.1* it can be observed that sex ratio varied among districts. The sex ratios were less than 100 in all districts except in Shurugwi Urban where the sex ratios were slightly over 100.

Rate of Natural Increase

Estimates of the rates of natural increase for the province and districts are presented in *Table 1.2*. These rates were calculated from the crude birth and death rates which were obtained using the direct method. The crude birth and death rates were obtained by dividing the number of births and deaths respectively in the last twelve months as reported by the total population. Detailed discussions on the crude birth and death rates are presented in subsequent chapters on fertility and mortality respectively. The

average rate of natural increase for the whole province was 2.2 percent for the period September 2011 to August 2012. Gokwe Town had the highest rate of natural increase of 3.1 percent. Eight of the census districts namely Gokwe North, Gokwe South, Kwekwe Rural, Mberengwa, Kwekwe Urban, Redcliff, Zvishavane and Shurugwi had rates of natural increase between 1.9 and 2.8 percent. The remaining 4 districts had rates of natural increase between 1.4 and 1.8 percent.

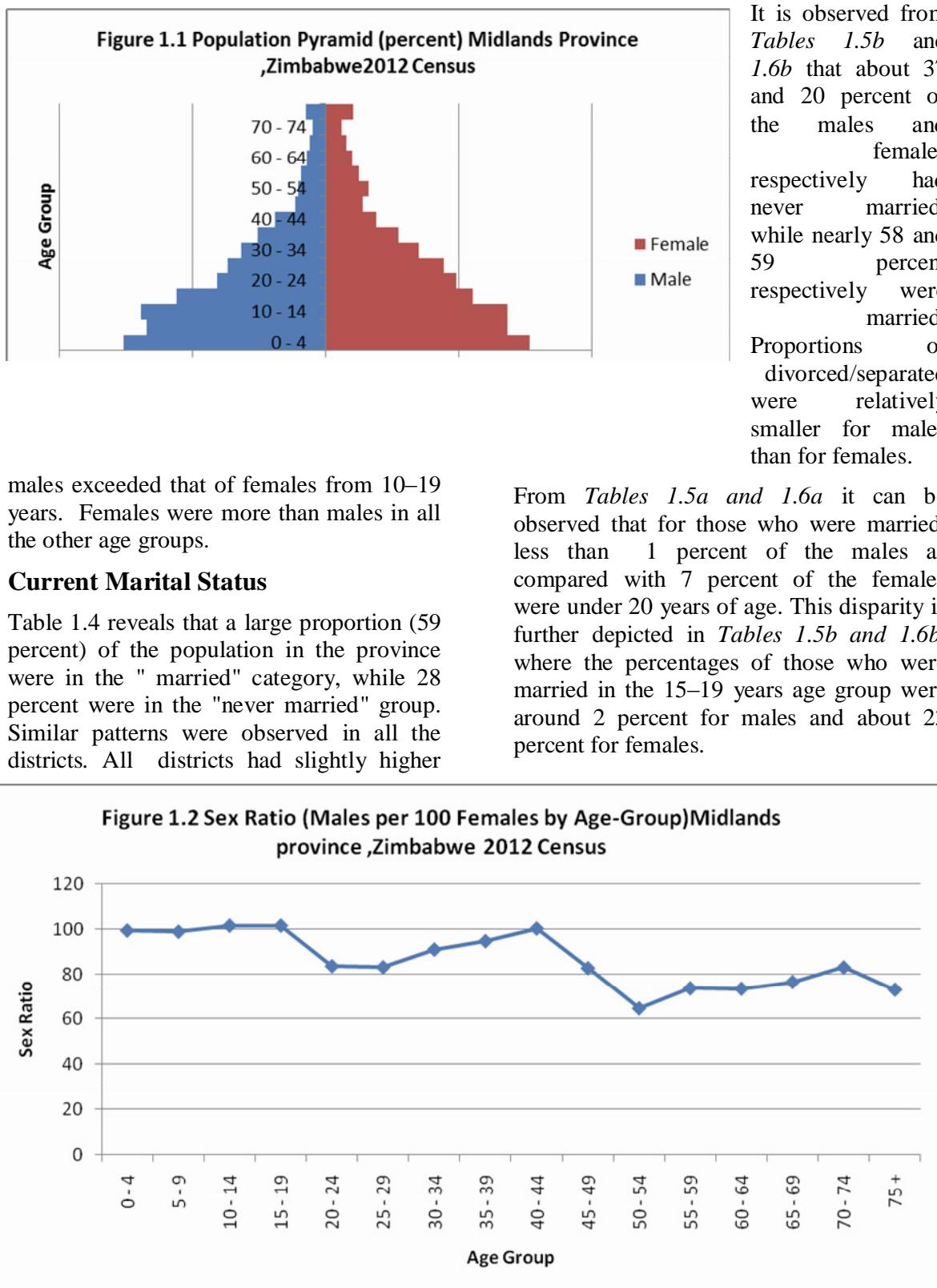
This rate of natural increase is the difference between the level of fertility and mortality and does not take account of any growth due to migration.

Age-Sex Structure

The composition of population by age group and sex is presented in *Table 1.3*. The 0–4 years age group had the largest proportion of the population of slightly above 15 percent. The proportions of the population gradually decreased as age increased up to age group 65–69 years then decreased within the age group 70–74 to slightly above one percent, thus the least proportion was in the age group 70–74 years. The population proportion increased slightly in age group 75+ to nearly 2 percent. It can be further observed that the proportion of the young population, that is those age under 15 years, was 43 percent while that of the old population, age 65 years and above was about 5 percent; *see Table 1.3*.

The age-sex structure of a population can be displayed by use of a population pyramid. This has been done using data from Table 1.3 and is shown in *Figure 1.1*. It can be observed that the pyramid is broad-based at the bottom and narrow at the top. This emphasises the fact that this population was young since a sizeable proportion of the population belonged to the younger age groups.

The sex ratios by age are also shown in *Table 1.3* and in *Figure 1.2*. The number of



proportions of their respective populations in the 'married' category than the never married category..

In the case of those who were divorced/separated, 79 percent of the males compared with 84 percent of the females were age 15–49 years as shown in *Tables 1.5a and 1.6a*.

It is observed from *Tables 1.5b and 1.6b* that about 37 and 20 percent of the males and females respectively had never married, while nearly 58 and 59 percent respectively were married. Proportions of divorced/separated were relatively smaller for males than for females.

Again, a look at *Tables 1. 5b and 1. 6b* reveals that the percentages of persons in this marital category and in the age groups in this age range were relatively smaller for males than for females. Comparisons within age groups can be made using the same two Tables. From age 49 years upwards, the proportions for males were around 2 percent to 3 percent in all age groups, while those for females ranged from 2 percent in the 75+ years age range to 7 percent in the 50–54 years age group.

Widowers made up about 2 percent of the male population, while widows were about 13 percent of the female population. Comparisons between age groups show that there were relatively higher proportions of widows than widowers in the older age groups, *see Tables 1.5b and 1.6b*. This phenomenon should be expected when female mortality is lower than that of males.

Ethnicity

It can be observed from Table 1.8 that almost all of the population in Midlands Province was of African ethnic origin with a proportion above 99 percent. A negligible percent accounted for persons of European, Asiatic and Mixed origin. The age distribution of the population of African ethnic origin was the same as for the whole population. The proportion of the population age 65 years and above was higher for persons of non- African ethnic origin than for African, *see Table 1.9 and 1.10*

Citizenship

The distribution of the population by country of citizenship is presented in *Table 1.11*. It can be observed that the majority, about 99 percent, of the population in the province, was made up of Zimbabweans. About 20 and 38 percent of the non- Zimbabweans were Mozambicans and Malawians, respectively.

Conclusion

Midlands Province had a total population of 1 614 941 people. Sex ratio for Midlands Province was about 93. The majority of the people in this province lived in Gokwe

South. The majority of people in the province were Zimbabweans of African origin.

Table 1.1: Percent Distribution of Population by District and Sex, Midlands Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census

Midlands	Male	Female	Percent	Number	Percent	Sex Ratio
Chirumhanzu	47.7	52.3	100	80351	5.0	91
Gokwe North	48.5	51.5	100	240352	14.9	94
Gokwe South	48.3	51.7	100	305982	18.9	93
Gweru Rural	49.3	50.7	100	91806	5.7	97
Kwekwe Rural	49.6	50.4	100	174727	10.8	98
Mberengwa	46.7	53.3	100	185757	11.5	88
Shurugwi Rural	48.6	51.4	100	77570	4.8	95
Zvishavane	47.8	52.2	100	72513	4.5	92
Gweru	46.6	53.4	100	157865	9.8	87
Kwekwe	47.8	52.2	100	100900	6.2	92
Redcliff	47.8	52.2	100	35929	2.2	92
Zvishavane Mine	47.5	52.5	100	45230	2.8	91
Gokwe Town	45.4	54.6	100	24054	1.5	83
Shurugwi	50.5	49.5	100	21905	1.4	102
Total	48.1	51.9	100	1614941	100	93

Table 1.2: Crude Birth and Death Rate and Rate of Natural Increase by District, Midlands Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census

	Crude Birth Rate (per 1000)	Crude Death Rate (per 1000)	Rate of Natural Increase (percent)
Chirumhanzu	29.0	11.5	1.8
Gokwe North	36.7	9.3	2.7
Gokwe South	33.6	10.2	2.3
Gweru Rural	24.3	10.5	1.3
Kwekwe Rural	30.6	11.4	1.9
Mberengwa	29.7	9.9	2.0
Shurugwi Rural	29.2	13.6	1.6
Zvishavane	26.1	12.7	1.4
Gweru	29.4	7.7	2.2
Kwekwe	32.8	8.4	2.4
Redcliff	31.4	9.5	2.2
Zvishavane Mine	36.3	8.5	2.8
Gokwe Town	39.5	8.7	3.1
Shurugwi	35.6	8.4	2.7
Total	31.7	10.1	2.2

Table 1.3: Percent Composition of Population by Age Group and Sex, Midlands Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census

Age Group	Male	Female	Total	Number	Sex Ratio
0 – 4	7.6	7.7	15.3	246482	99.4
5 – 9	6.7	6.8	13.5	218543	98.9
10 – 14	6.9	6.8	13.8	222489	101.6
15 – 19	5.6	5.5	11.1	179147	101.6
20 – 24	4.1	4.9	9.0	144973	83.6
25 – 29	3.7	4.4	8.1	131095	83.1
30 – 34	3.2	3.5	6.6	107205	91.0
35 – 39	2.6	2.7	5.3	85352	94.7
40 – 44	1.9	1.9	3.8	61473	100.3
45 – 49	1.1	1.4	2.5	40497	82.7
50 – 54	1.0	1.6	2.6	42290	64.8
55 – 59	0.9	1.2	2.2	35041	73.7
60 – 64	0.7	1.0	1.7	27691	73.5
65 – 69	0.6	0.8	1.4	21950	76.5
70 – 74	0.5	0.6	1.1	17182	83.0
75 +	0.8	1.0	1.8	28909	73.1
NS	0.1	0.2	0.3	4622	82.0
Total	48.1	51.9	100.0	1614941	92.5

Table 1.4: Percent Distribution of the Population by District and Marital Status, Midlands Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census

District	Never Married	Married	Divorced/ separated	Widowed	Not Stated	Total	Number
Chirumhanzu	27.1	56.8	4.5	10.9	0.7	100	47252
Gokwe North	24.0	65.5	2.9	6.8	0.8	100	127817
Gokwe South	24.8	62.6	3.6	8.0	1.0	100	162006
Gweru Rural	30.3	54.4	4.9	9.5	0.9	100	54409
Kwekwe Rural	27.7	58.3	4.2	8.8	0.9	100	97554
Mberengwa	28.2	55.1	5.3	10.7	0.8	100	99585
Shurugwi Rural	27.0	56.2	5.3	10.8	0.8	100	45468
Zvishavane	27.5	55.4	5.3	11.0	0.8	100	41266
Gweru	37.2	51.9	4.6	5.5	0.7	100	106266
Kwekwe	31.4	57.5	4.9	5.7	0.5	100	64739
Redcliff	31.5	57.4	4.5	6.1	0.6	100	22869
Zvishavane Mine	27.2	61.7	5.8	4.9	0.4	100	29074
Gokwe Town	25.6	62.2	6.5	5.1	0.6	100	14767
Shurugwi	26.3	63.6	5.0	4.4	0.7	100	14355
Total	28.2	58.6	4.4	8.0	0.8	100	927427

Table 1.5a: Percent Distribution of the Male Population by Age Group and Marital Status, Midlands Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census

Age Group	Never Married	Married	Divorced/separated	Widowed	Not Stated	Total
15 – 19	53.6	0.7	1.9	0.4	50.1	20.9
20 – 24	28.8	7.3	8.5	0.6	9.2	15.3
25 – 29	10.7	16.2	16.9	1.7	4.1	13.8
30 – 34	3.4	17.4	18.6	3.7	3.0	11.8
35 – 39	1.4	14.9	15.6	5.9	2.1	9.6
40 – 44	0.7	11.2	10.7	7.7	1.5	7.1
45 – 49	0.3	6.6	7.0	8.1	0.5	4.2
50 – 54	0.3	6.0	6.0	8.8	0.9	3.8
55 – 59	0.2	5.4	4.1	9.3	0.8	3.4
60 – 64	0.1	4.2	3.0	8.7	0.6	2.7
65 – 69	0.1	3.3	2.5	9.6	0.5	2.2
70 – 74	0.1	2.7	1.9	9.5	0.5	1.8
75 +	0.1	3.9	2.7	25.0	1.1	2.8
NS	0.2	0.2	0.6	1.0	25.0	0.5
Total	100	100	100	100	100	100
Number	161182	249479	9459	8227	3967	432314

Table 1.5b: Percent Distribution of the Male Population by Age Group and Marital Status, Midlands Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census

Age Group	Never Married	Married	Divorced/separated	Widowed	Not Stated	Total	Number
15 – 19	95.7	1.9	0.2	*	2.2	100	90276
20 – 24	70.4	27.7	1.2	0.1	0.6	100	66011
25 – 29	28.9	67.9	2.7	0.2	0.3	100	59492
30 – 34	10.8	84.9	3.5	0.6	0.2	100	51082
35 – 39	5.4	89.7	3.5	1.2	0.2	100	41512
40 – 44	3.6	90.8	3.3	2.1	0.2	100	30775
45 – 49	3.0	89.6	3.6	3.7	0.1	100	18332
50 – 54	2.6	89.5	3.4	4.4	0.2	100	16634
55 – 59	1.6	90.4	2.6	5.2	0.2	100	14866
60 – 64	1.7	89.5	2.4	6.1	0.2	100	11734
65 – 69	1.4	87.6	2.5	8.3	0.2	100	9516
70 – 74	1.8	85.6	2.3	10.0	0.2	100	7794
75 +	1.8	78.9	2.1	16.9	0.4	100	12207
NS	16.9	29.1	2.5	3.8	47.7	100	2083
Total	37.3	57.7	2.2	1.9	0.9	100	432314

Table 1.6a: Percent Distribution of the Female Population by Age Group and Marital Status, and Midlands Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census

Age Group	Never Married	Married	Divorced/ separated	Widowed	Not Stated	Total
15 – 19	65.2	6.9	5.3	0.2	39.0	17.9
20 – 24	20.3	17.9	16.4	0.6	8.8	15.9
25 – 29	6.6	19.6	19.4	1.9	4.2	14.5
30 – 34	3.0	15.4	16.4	3.9	2.9	11.3
35 – 39	1.6	11.6	12.5	6.3	2.0	8.9
40 – 44	1.0	7.4	8.6	7.9	1.3	6.2
45 – 49	0.5	5.1	5.5	7.6	1.0	4.5
50 – 54	0.5	5.4	5.4	11.2	1.7	5.2
55 – 59	0.3	4.0	3.7	10.6	1.3	4.1
60 – 64	0.2	2.7	2.5	10.5	1.6	3.2
65 – 69	0.2	1.8	1.7	9.8	1.0	2.5
70 – 74	0.1	1.0	1.1	8.9	1.3	1.9
75 +	0.3	1.0	1.3	19.7	3.7	3.4
NS	0.2	0.2	0.3	1.0	30.2	0.5
Total	100	100	100	100	100	100
Number	100285	294040	31344	66022	3422	495113

Table 1.6b: Percent Distribution of the Female Population by Age Group and Marital Status, Midlands Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census

Age Group	Never Married	Married	Divorced/ separated	Widowed	Not Stated	Total	Number
15 – 19	73.6	22.9	1.9	0.1	1.5	100	88871
20 – 24	25.8	66.8	6.5	0.5	0.4	100	78962
25 – 29	9.2	80.4	8.5	1.8	0.2	100	71603
30 – 34	5.4	80.8	9.1	4.5	0.2	100	56123
35 – 39	3.5	77.8	9.0	9.5	0.2	100	43840
40 – 44	3.2	70.9	8.8	16.9	0.1	100	30698
45 – 49	2.5	67.0	7.8	22.6	0.2	100	22165
50 – 54	2.1	62.4	6.6	28.7	0.2	100	25656
55 – 59	1.6	57.6	5.8	34.8	0.2	100	20175
60 – 64	1.3	50.0	4.9	43.4	0.3	100	15957
65 – 69	1.5	41.8	4.3	52.2	0.3	100	12434
70 – 74	1.4	32.2	3.6	62.4	0.5	100	9388
75 +	1.6	17.3	2.4	77.8	0.8	100	16702
NS	8.4	22.6	3.1	25.1	40.8	100	2539
Total	20.3	59.4	6.3	13.3	0.7	100	495113

Table 1.7a: Percent Distribution of the Total Population by Age Group and Marital Status, Midlands Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census

Age Group	Never Married	Married	Divorced/ separated	Widowed	Not Stated	Total
15 – 19	58.0	4.1	4.5	0.2	45.0	19.3
20 – 24	25.6	13.1	14.5	0.6	9.0	15.6
25 – 29	9.1	18.0	18.8	1.9	4.1	14.1
30 – 34	3.3	16.3	16.9	3.8	3.0	11.6
35 – 39	1.4	13.1	13.2	6.3	2.1	9.2
40 – 44	0.8	9.1	9.1	7.8	1.4	6.6
45 – 49	0.4	5.8	5.8	7.7	0.7	4.4
50 – 54	0.4	5.7	5.5	10.9	1.3	4.6
55 – 59	0.2	4.6	3.8	10.5	1.1	3.8
60 – 64	0.2	3.4	2.6	10.3	1.1	3.0
65 – 69	0.1	2.5	1.9	9.8	0.7	2.4
70 – 74	0.1	1.8	1.3	8.9	0.9	1.9
75 +	0.2	2.3	1.6	20.3	2.3	3.1
NS	0.2	0.2	0.3	1.0	27.4	0.5
Total	100	100	100	100	100	100
Number	261467	543519	40803	74249	7389	927427

Table 1.7b: Percent Distribution of the Total Population by Age Group and Marital Status, Midlands Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census

Age Group	Never Married	Married	Divorced/ separated	Widowed	Not Stated	Total	Number
15 – 19	84.7	12.3	1.0	0.1	1.9	100	179147
20 – 24	46.1	49.0	4.1	0.3	0.5	100	144973
25 – 29	18.1	74.7	5.9	1.1	0.2	100	131095
30 – 34	8.0	82.7	6.4	2.7	0.2	100	107205
35 – 39	4.4	83.6	6.3	5.5	0.2	100	85352
40 – 44	3.4	80.9	6.1	9.5	0.2	100	61473
45 – 49	2.7	77.2	5.9	14.0	0.1	100	40497
50 – 54	2.3	73.0	5.3	19.1	0.2	100	42290
55 – 59	1.6	71.5	4.5	22.2	0.2	100	35041
60 – 64	1.5	66.8	3.9	27.6	0.3	100	27691
65 – 69	1.5	61.6	3.5	33.2	0.2	100	21950
70 – 74	1.6	56.4	3	38.7	0.4	100	17182
75 +	1.7	43.3	2.3	52.1	0.6	100	28909
NS	12.2	25.6	2.9	15.5	43.9	100	4622
Total	28.2	58.6	4.4	8.0	0.8	100	927427

Table 1.8: Distribution of Total Population by Broad Age Groups and Ethnicity, Midlands Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census

Ethnic Origin	Age Group						% Total
	0 – 14	15 – 49	50–64	65+	Not Stated	Total	
African	685473	852172	104412	67583	3236	1608464	99.6
European	160	531	206	217	8	916	0.1
Asiatic	131	415	118	70	0	616	*
Mixed Race	574	948	199	112	2	1636	0.1
Other	14	60	13	14	1	89	*
Not Stated	1162	638	74	45	1375	3220	0.2
Total	687514	854764	105022	68041	4622	1614941	100

Table 1.9: Distribution of the Urban Population by Broad Age Groups and Ethnicity, Midlands Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census

Ethnicity	Age Group						Total
	0 – 14	15 – 49	50–64	65+	Not Stated	Total	
African	99.4	99.3	98.1	95.3	51.7	99.2	
European	0.1	0.1	0.7	2.4	0.5	0.2	
Asiatic	0.1	0.1	0.5	0.9	-	0.1	
Mixed Race	0.3	0.3	0.7	1.2	0.1	0.3	
Other	*	*	*	0.1	0.1	*	
Not Stated	0.2	0.1	0.1	*	47.5	0.2	
Total	100	100	100	100	100	100	

Table 1.10: Percent Distribution of the Rural Population by Broad Age Groups and Ethnicity, Midlands Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census

Ethnicity	Age Group						Total	Percent
	0 – 14	15 – 49	50–64	65+	Not Stated	Percent		
African	45.2	49.6	6.8	5.0	0.2	100	1214929	99.7
European	28.3	56.2	16.8	14.1	1.3	100	297	*
Asiatic	28.3	69.6	14.1	2.2	-	100	92	*
Mixed Race	40.0	54.5	12.5	5.4	0.2	100	448	*
Other	13.5	59.5	16.2	27.0	-	100	37	*
Not Stated	38.4	17.6	2.6	1.8	42.2	100	2373	0.3
Total	45.1	49.5	6.8	5.0	0.3	100	1 218 176	100

Table 1.11: Distribution of the Total Population by Citizenship, Midlands Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census

Citizenship	Number	Percent
Zimbabwean	1604286	99.3
Botswana	188	*
Malawi	1954	0.1
Mozambique	1043	0.1
South Africa	592	*
Zambia	680	*
Other African Countries	222	*
United Kingdom	105	*
Other European Countries	56	*
American Countries	63	*
Asian Countries	170	*
Other Countries	28	*
Not Stated	5554	0.3
Total	1614941	100

Chapter 2:

Population Distribution and Migration

Introduction

Population distribution is important for planning purposes as information is disaggregated to geographic subdivisions such as provinces, districts and wards. Another dimension of the distribution is between urban and rural areas. Also, of

measure of the extent of urbanisation and provide an insight into migration patterns.

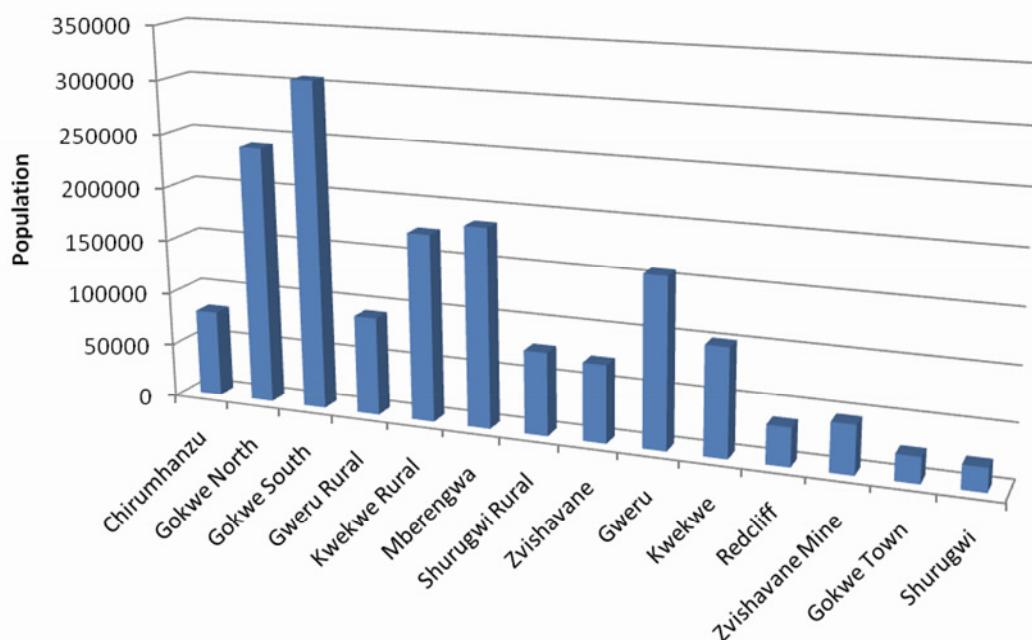
Population Size and Distribution

According to the 2012 Population Census, Midlands Province had a population of 1 614 941 persons.

Midlands Province is divided into fourteen Census Districts, and these are Chirumhanzu, Gokwe North and South, Gweru Rural, Kwekwe Rural, Mberengwa, Shurugwi Rural, Zvishavane Rural, Shurugwi Urban, Redcliff, Kwekwe Urban, Zvishavane Urban, Gweru Urban and

Figure 2.1: Population Distribution by District ,Midlands Province ,Zimbabwe 2012

Census



great interest are the factors which account for the redistribution of population in a country, province and/or district. Redistribution can occur as a result of internal migration, resettlement, geographic boundary changes, etc.

In this chapter, an analysis of population distribution on the basis of the 2012 Population Census is made. In addition to this, an attempt is made to come up with a

Gokwe Town see *Fig. 2.1* and boundary, descriptions in the appendix.

Table 2.1 shows population size for the province. Gokwe South had the largest proportion of the population in the province (19 percent). This was followed by Gokwe North (15 percent) Mberengwa (11 percent), Kwekwe Rural (11 percent). The rest of the districts had less than 10 percent each, *see Fig 2.1*.

Rural and Urban Population

According to the 2012 Population Census, the definition of an urban area was based on the following criteria;

- i) designated urban areas
- ii) places which had all the following characteristics were also defined as urban areas
 - 2 500 inhabitants or more
 - a compact settlement pattern
 - the majority (more than 50 percent) of the employed persons engaged in non-agricultural occupations

Table 2.2 shows that six of the districts had a significant urban component. The districts considered predominantly urban are Gweru Urban, Kwekwe Urban, Redcliff, Zvishavane Urban, Shurugwi Urban and Gokwe Centre. Gweru Urban's population of 154 825 represented the largest proportion of the province's urban population (39 percent) while Kwekwe Urban had 25 percent, *see Table 2.3*. About 25 percent of the total population in the province was living in the urban areas, *see Fig 2.2.*

Migration

In the 2012 Census, information on migration was solicited through questions on i) place of enumeration, ii) place of birth iii) place of residence in August 2012.

Caution must be taken when interpreting migration data between the two censuses. The boundary changes of the province may make it difficult to precisely locate the new areas, given the fragmented and haphazard transfers that took place.

In *Table 2.4* the enumerated population is presented by main place of usual residence. It should be cautioned that "the usual place of residence" figures are for the population that was enumerated in the province.

Chirumhanzu

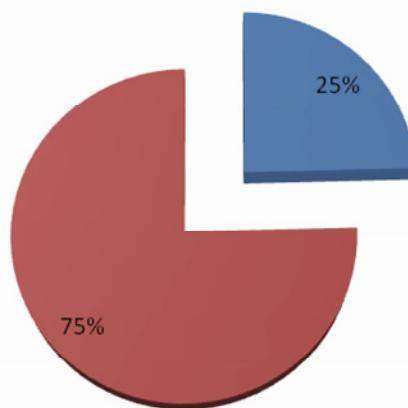
Of the enumerated population, 89 percent usually resided in the same district. About 4 percent was from the other districts within the same province, about 7 percent from other provinces with Masvingo and Harare being the major contributors.

Gokwe North

In Gokwe North district, about 96 percent of the enumerated population usually lived in the same district. 2 percent was from other

**Figure 2.2: Percent Distribution by Urban/Rural Midlands Province, Zimbabwe
2012 Census**

■ Urban ■ Rural



districts within the same province, another 2 percent from other provinces with Mashonaland West being the main contributor. A very small proportion came from other countries.

Gokwe South

Approximately 96 percent of the enumerated population usually resided in the same district while 2 percent usually resided in other districts within the same province. About 2 percent was from other provinces and the main contributor was Mashonaland West.

Gweru Rural

In Gweru Rural district, about 89 percent of the enumerated population usually lived in the same district. Six percent was from other districts within the same province, 5 percent from other provinces with Bulawayo being the main contributor. A very small proportion came from other countries.

Kwekwe Rural

About 92 percent of the enumerated population usually resided in the same district. Four percent usually resided in other districts while 4 percent and a negligible proportion were from other provinces and countries respectively. Bulawayo and Mashonaland West were the main contributors.

Mberengwa

Ninety-four percent of the enumerated population usually resided in the same district while 2 percent usually resided in other districts, another 4 percent in other provinces. Of the population from other provinces, Masvingo and Matebeleland South were the largest contributing provinces.

Shurugwi Rural

About 89 percent of the enumerated population usually resided in the same district, 6 percent usually resided in other districts and 5 percent in other provinces with Masvingo being the highest contributor.

Zvishavane Rural

Ninety-one percent of the enumerated population usually resided in the same district, 5 percent in other districts in the same province and 4 percent in other provinces.

Gweru Urban

About 83 percent of the population enumerated in Gweru Urban usually resided in the same district, 6 percent in other districts in the same province and 10 percent in other provinces. The major contributors were Harare, Bulawayo and Masvingo.

Kwekwe Urban

Eighty-eighty percent of the enumerated population usually resided in the same district, 5 percent in other districts in the same province, 6 percent in other provinces and 1 percent from other countries. Masvingo, Harare and Mashonaland West were the largest contributors of people from other provinces.

Redcliff

Around 86 percent of the population enumerated in Redcliff usually resided there. Seven percent resided in other districts in the same province, 6 percent resided in other provinces and 1 percent resided in other countries. The majority of people from other provinces were from Masvingo and Harare.

Zvishavane Urban

Eighty-three percent of the enumerated population resided in the same district while 8 percent resided in the other districts and 8 percent in other provinces. Masvingo contributed a large proportion of people from other provinces.

Shurugwi Urban

Eighty-five percent of the enumerated population resided in the same district and 8 percent resided in other districts. Only 6 percent were from other provinces and the majority of these were from Masvingo province.

Gokwe Centre

Seventy-seven percent of the enumerated population resided in the same district and 17 percent resided in other districts. Only 5 percent were from other provinces and the majority of these were from Harare and Mashonaland West.

Conclusion

About 25 percent of the population resided in urban areas. There was a sizeable movement of people from district to district and also from other provinces. About 5 percent of the population enumerated in Midlands Province usually resided in other provinces and the main contributor (22%) was Masvingo. Overall, approximately 91 percent of the population enumerated in the province usually resided there.

Table 2.1: Distribution of Population by District, Midlands Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census

Midlands	Total Population	Percent
Chirumhanzu	80351	5.0
Gokwe North	240352	14.9
Gokwe South	305982	18.9
Gweru Rural	91806	5.7
Kwekwe Rural	174727	10.8
Mberengwa	185757	11.5
Shurugwi Rural	77570	4.8
Zvishavane	72513	4.5
Gweru	157865	9.8
Kwekwe	100900	6.2
Redcliff	35929	2.2
Zvishavane Mine	45230	2.8
Gokwe Town	24054	1.5
Shurugwi	21905	1.4
Total	1614941	100

Table 2.2: Distribution of the Population for Rural and Urban Districts, Zimbabwe 2012 Census

District	Urban	Rural	Total	
			Percent	Total Population
Chirumhanzu	5.3	94.7	100	80351
Gokwe North	0.7	99.3	100	240352
Gokwe South	0.0	100.0	100	305982
Gweru Rural	0.0	100.0	100	91806
Kwekwe Rural	1.0	99.0	100	174727
Mberengwa	2.3	97.7	100	185757
Shurugwi Rural	2.0	98.0	100	77570
Zvishavane	1.3	98.7	100	72513
Gweru	98.1	1.9	100	157865
Kwekwe	100.0	0.0	100	100900
Redcliff	99.9	0.1	100	35929
Zvishavane Mine	100.0	0.0	100	45230
Gokwe Town	99.4	0.6	100	24054
Shurugwi	98.2	1.8	100	21905
Total	24.6	75.4	100	1614941

Table 2.3: Population in Urban Centres by District, Zimbabwe 2012 Census

District	Total Population	Percent
Chirumhanzu	4284	1.1
Gokwe North	1756	0.4
Kwekwe Rural	1804	0.5
Mberengwa	4182	1.1
Shurugwi Rural	1538	0.4
Zvishavane	935	0.2
Gweru	154825	39.0
Kwekwe	100900	25.4
Redcliff	35904	9.0
Zvishavane Mine	45230	11.4
Gokwe Town	23906	6.0
Shurugwi	21501	5.4
Total	396765	100.0

Table 2.4: Total Population by District of Enumeration and District of Usual Residence, Midlands Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census

District	Residing in Same District	Residing in Other Midlands Districts	Residing in Other Provinces		Residing in Other Countries	Total
			Province	Number		
Chirumhanzu	71541	3014		5565	231	80351
			Manicaland	399		
			Mashonaland Central	206		
			Mashonaland East	398		
			Mashonaland West	491		
			Matabeleland North	89		
			Matabeleland South	161		
			Masvingo	1576		
			Harare	1208		
			Bulawayo	478		
			Not Stated	559		
Gokwe North	231038	3659		5501	154	240352
			Manicaland	213		
			Mashonaland Central	134		
			Mashonaland East	162		
			Mashonaland West	2165		
			Matabeleland North	207		
			Matabeleland South	65		
			Masvingo	478		
			Harare	913		
			Bulawayo	324		
			Not Stated	840		

Gokwe South	294497	4613	6391	481	305982
		Manicaland	202		
		Mashonaland Central	103		
		Mashonaland East	199		
		Mashonaland West	1343		
		Matabeleland North	650		
		Matabeleland South	205		
		Masvingo	440		
		Harare	1076		
		Bulawayo	865		
		Not Stated	1308		
Gweru Rural	81680	5263	4356	507	91806
		Manicaland	245		
		Mashonaland Central	120		
		Mashonaland East	142		
		Mashonaland West	396		
		Matabeleland North	288		
		Matabeleland South	282		
		Masvingo	707		
		Harare	841		
		Bulawayo	954		
		Not Stated	381		

Kwekwe Rural	161521	6531	6211	464	174727
		Manicaland	260		
		Mashonaland Central	175		
		Mashonaland East	196		
		Mashonaland West	1377		
		Matabeleland North	650		
		Matabeleland South	233		
		Masvingo	517		
		Harare	977		
		Bulawayo	1270		
		Not Stated	556		
Mberengwa	174576	3226	7016	939	185757
		Manicaland	232		
		Mashonaland Central	115		
		Mashonaland East	141		
		Mashonaland West	343		
		Matabeleland North	247		
		Matabeleland South	1273		
		Masvingo	2196		
		Harare	483		
		Bulawayo	1164		
		Not Stated	822		

Shurugwi Rural	68828	4289	4227	226	77570
		Manicaland	268		
		Mashonaland Central	93		
		Mashonaland East	205		
		Mashonaland West	426		
		Matabeleland North	122		
		Matabeleland South	167		
		Masvingo	1179		
		Harare	767		
		Bulawayo	587		
		Not Stated	413		
Zvishavane	65666	3510	3135	202	72513
		Manicaland	155		
		Mashonaland Central	62		
		Mashonaland East	75		
		Mashonaland West	244		
		Matabeleland North	92		
		Matabeleland South	266		
		Masvingo	1099		
		Harare	322		
		Bulawayo	506		
		Not Stated	314		

Gweru	130906	9559	16154	1246	157865
		Manicaland	1837		
		Mashonaland Central	410		
		Mashonaland East	1000		
		Mashonaland West	1629		
		Matabeleland North	344		
		Matabeleland South	442		
		Masvingo	3865		
		Harare	4048		
		Bulawayo	1696		
		Not Stated	883		
Kwekwe	88622	5464	6259	555	100900
		Manicaland	669		
		Mashonaland Central	238		
		Mashonaland East	407		
		Mashonaland West	1293		
		Matabeleland North	281		
		Matabeleland South	112		
		Masvingo	1135		
		Harare	1350		
		Bulawayo	442		
		Not Stated	332		

Redcliff	30790	2526	2265	348	35929
		Manicaland	199		
		Mashonaland Central	88		
		Mashonaland East	126		
		Mashonaland West	459		
		Matabeleland North	115		
		Matabeleland South	60		
		Masvingo	462		
		Harare	457		
		Bulawayo	165		
		Not Stated	134		
Zvishavane Mine	37656	3703	3675	196	45230
		Manicaland	237		
		Mashonaland Central	83		
		Mashonaland East	110		
		Mashonaland West	232		
		Matabeleland North	73		
		Matabeleland South	220		
		Masvingo	1868		
		Harare	340		
		Bulawayo	279		
		Not Stated	233		

Gokwe Town	18629	4177	1185	63	24054
		Manicaland	51		
		Mashonaland Central	51		
		Mashonaland East	48		
		Mashonaland West	274		
		Matabeleland North	142		
		Matabeleland South	24		
		Masvingo	155		
		Harare	253		
		Bulawayo	74		
		Not Stated	188		
Shurugwi	18698	1839	1326	42	21905
		Manicaland	80		
		Mashonaland Central	52		
		Mashonaland East	42		
		Mashonaland West	148		
		Matabeleland North	28		
		Matabeleland South	28		
		Masvingo	567		
		Harare	164		
		Bulawayo	83		
		Not Stated	134		

Total	1474648	61373	73266	5654	1614941
Manicaland			5047		
Mashonaland Central			1930		
Mashonaland East			3251		
Mashonaland West			10820		
Matabeleland North			3328		
Matabeleland South			3538		
Masvingo			16244		
Harare			13199		
Bulawayo			8887		
Not Stated			7022		

Table 2.5: Population Not Usually Residing in Midlands Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census

Province of Usual Residence	Chirumhanzu	Gokwe North	Gokwe South	Gweru Rural	Kwekwe Rural	Mberengwa	Shurugwi Rural	Zvishavane	Gweru	Kwekwe	Redcliff	Zvishavane Mine	Gokwe Town	Shurugwi	Total	Percent
Manicaland	399	213	202	245	260	232	268	155	1837	669	199	237	51	80	5047	6.9
Mashonaland Central	206	134	103	120	175	115	93	62	410	238	88	83	51	52	1930	2.6
Mashonaland East	398	162	199	142	196	141	205	75	1000	407	126	110	48	42	3251	4.4
Mashonaland West	491	2165	1343	396	1377	343	426	244	1629	1293	459	232	274	148	10820	14.8
Matabeleland North	89	207	650	288	650	247	122	92	344	281	115	73	142	28	3328	4.5
Matabeleland South	161	65	205	282	233	1273	167	266	442	112	60	220	24	28	3538	4.8
Masvingo	1576	478	440	707	517	2196	1179	1099	3865	1135	462	1868	155	567	16244	22.2
Harare	1208	913	1076	841	977	483	767	322	4048	1350	457	340	253	164	13199	18.0
Bulawayo	478	324	865	954	1270	1164	587	506	1696	442	165	279	74	83	8887	12.1
Not Stated	559	840	1308	381	556	822	413	314	883	332	134	233	113	134	7022	9.6
Total	5565	5501	6391	4356	6211	7016	4227	3135	16154	6259	2265	3675	1185	1326	73266	100

Chapter 3:

Household Characteristics

Introduction

This chapter presents household characteristics of the population in Midlands Province. Distinction was made between private households and collective/institutional ones. The latter included persons who were staying in hotels, hostels, holiday camps, hospitals and prisons. For census purposes, a private household was defined as a group of persons who stayed the census night together, i.e. Saturday night of August 17/18, in a dwelling unit, whether or not they were related by blood or marriage. For example, visitors who were not usual members of the household, but were present during the census night, were included. On the other hand, usual members of the household who normally live there, but had spent the census night elsewhere were excluded since they would have been counted at the place where they stayed that particular night. However, those who were temporarily absent on the census night but would be returning to the household in the morning of 18 August 2012 were counted in their usual households. It should be realised that in a census situation a household was not the same as a family. The type of households which were covered included:

- (a) one-person household;
- (b) nuclear households whose composition was entirely single-family nucleus;
- (c) extended household which consisted of single-family nucleus and other persons related to the nucleus, and
- (d) composite household made up of at least single-family nucleus plus other persons who may or may not be related to the nucleus

The head of the household was defined as that member of the household who was

regarded as such by those who stayed the census night with the household and was either male or female. She/he must have stayed the census night in the household or had returned on the morning of the 18th August 2012, and had not been counted elsewhere.

Private Households

The demographic characteristics of the population in private households did not deviate from those of the total population as given in Chapter I and are, therefore, not presented here. *Table 3.1* shows the total population in private households by number of private households, average household size and by district. There were 359 572 private households in the province. These households constituted a population of 1 604 982 persons, resulting in an average household size of about 5 persons.

Table 3.1 also shows that private households in Gokwe South constituted about 17 percent of the total number of households, while those in Shurugwi Urban constituted the least (about 1 percent).

Tables 3.2a and b present the distribution of private households in the province by size of household and sex of the head of the household. The largest proportion of the households (18 percent each) was in the four-person household size categories while the lowest proportion (about 7 percent) was in the 7 person household size category. About 82 percent of the total households in the province had 6 persons at most as shown in *Table 3.2a*. There were more male-headed households than female-headed ones in the province as shown in *Table 3.2b*. Sixty-three percent of the private households were headed by males. The proportions of male-headed households ranged from 53 to 68 percent, while those for females ranged from 32 to 47 percent considering each household size category.

Table 3.3a to m shows the number and size of private households by sex of the head of the household for the districts. The proportion of one-person households

ranged between 6 and 17 percent of the households in the districts.

The proportion in each household size category in all districts varied up to households with 5 persons and then declined thereafter. Seventy-seven percent of the total households in the districts had 6 persons at most.

Table 3.4 presents the distribution of heads of private households by age group and sex. About 51 percent of the households were headed by persons below 40 years of age. The proportions of male-headed households were higher than those of female-headed households for each age group except the under-15 years and 15–19 age ranges. There were marked differences in the proportions between male and female-headed households from age 15 years onwards. The proportions of male-headed households ranged from 49 to 70 percent, while those of female-headed households ranged from 30 to 51 percent.

Tables 3.5a to m show the distribution of the heads of private households by age and sex in all districts in Midlands. In all urban districts in Midlands male headed households accounted for 50 percent or more while in the rest of the districts male-headed households accounted for 47 to 67 percent of the total households.

Collective households

The total population of 9 600 persons in collective households constituted less than 1 percent of the total population in the province. The distribution of the collective household population by broad age groups and sex for the province is shown in *Table 3.7*. About 12 percent of the collective household population was under 15 years of age and about 2 percent was age 65 years and above. Males constituted 63 percent of the total population in collective households. The excess of males over females was more pronounced in the 15–64 years age range.

Table 3.7 shows that 48 percent of the population in collective households in the

province had never married, while 45 percent were married, about 3 percent were divorced or separated and approximately 3 percent were widowed .

Living Arrangements

Most household members in Midlands are related to the head of household, see *Table 3.8*. Of the 1 604 982 persons living in private households about 2 percent were not related to the head. Of the parents living with the head of households, 85 percent were females. The number of female parents relative to male parents may be reflective of the older age of widows compared with widowers.

Conclusion

Midlands Province had an average household size of 5 persons. There were more male headed private households than female-headed ones. In collective households, there were more males than females.

Table 3.1: Population in Private Households by Number of Households and Average Household Size and District, Midlands Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census

	Average Household		Total	Percent
	Population	Size		
Chirumhanzu	79677	4.1	19511	5.4
Gokwe North	239593	4.9	49270	13.7
Gokwe South	305965	4.9	62646	17.4
Gweru Rural	89080	4.3	20640	5.7
Kwekwe Rural	174309	4.6	37905	10.5
Mberengwa	184354	4.9	37915	10.5
Shurugwi Rural	77246	4.5	17144	4.8
Zvishavane	72513	4.6	15618	4.3
Gweru	155704	3.8	40654	11.3
Kwekwe	99926	4.0	24877	6.9
Redcliff	35894	3.8	9424	2.6
Zvishavane Mine	45230	3.8	12001	3.3
Gokwe Town	23649	3.8	6296	1.8
Shurugwi	21842	3.9	5671	1.6
Total	1604982	4.5	359572	100

Table 3.2(a): Distribution of Private Households by Size and Sex of Head of Household
Midlands Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census

Household Size	Number of Households Headed by:					
	Male	Percent	Female	Percent	Total	Percent
1	23126	10.3	13604	10.1	36730	10.2
2	23305	10.4	20245	15.0	43550	12.1
3	35620	15.8	25006	18.6	60626	16.9
4	39082	17.4	23753	17.6	62835	17.5
5	34147	15.2	18373	13.6	52520	14.6
6	25810	11.5	12815	9.5	38625	10.7
7	17139	7.6	8230	6.1	25369	7.1
8+	26545	11.8	12772	9.5	39317	10.9
Total	224774	100	134798	100	359572	100

Table 3.2(b): Distribution of Private Households by Size and Sex of Head of Household
Midlands Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census

Household Size	Number of Households Headed by:					
	Male	Percent	Female	Percent	Total	Percent
1	23126	63.0	13604	37.0	36730	100
2	23305	53.5	20245	46.5	43550	100
3	35620	58.8	25006	41.2	60626	100
4	39082	62.2	23753	37.8	62835	100
5	34147	65.0	18373	35.0	52520	100
6	25810	66.8	12815	33.2	38625	100
7	17139	67.6	8230	32.4	25369	100
8+	26545	67.5	12772	32.5	39317	100
Total	224774	62.5	134798	37.5	359572	100

Table 3.3: Distribution of Private Households by Size and Sex of Head of Household and by District Midlands Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census

Chirumhanzu	Number of Households Headed by:					
	Male	Percent	Female	Percent	Total	Percent
1	1609	17.6	1042	10.1	2651	13.6
2	1143	12.5	1634	15.8	2777	14.2
3	1438	15.7	1966	19.0	3404	17.4
4	1489	16.2	1919	18.5	3408	17.5
5	1284	14.0	1457	14.1	2741	14.0
6	905	9.9	918	8.9	1823	9.3
7	497	5.4	547	5.3	1044	5.4
8+	799	8.7	864	8.4	1663	8.5
Total	9164	100	10347	100	19511	100
Gokwe North						
1	1831	5.5	1245	7.7	3076	6.2
2	2491	7.5	2248	13.9	4739	9.6
3	5042	15.2	2876	17.8	7918	16.1
4	5786	17.5	2896	18.0	8682	17.6
5	5329	16.1	2372	14.7	7701	15.6
6	4463	13.5	1757	10.9	6220	12.6
7	3242	9.8	1156	7.2	4398	8.9
8+	4960	15.0	1576	9.8	6536	13.3
Total	33144	100	16126	100	49270	100

Chirumhanzu		Number of Households Headed by:					
Household Size		Male	Percent	Female	Percent	Total	Percent
Gokwe South							
1	2409	6.0	1710	7.6	4119	6.6	
2	2707	6.7	2983	13.3	5690	9.1	
3	5699	14.2	3933	17.6	9632	15.4	
4	7199	17.9	4057	18.1	11256	18.0	
5	6840	17.0	3314	14.8	10154	16.2	
6	5564	13.8	2413	10.8	7977	12.7	
7	3821	9.5	1561	7.0	5382	8.6	
8+	6023	15.0	2413	10.8	8436	13.5	
Total	40262	100	22384	100	62646	100	
Gweru Rural							
1	1925	15.0	791	10.1	2716	13.2	
2	1495	11.6	1127	14.4	2622	12.7	
3	1965	15.3	1439	18.4	3404	16.5	
4	2162	16.8	1387	17.8	3549	17.2	
5	1805	14.1	1027	13.2	2832	13.7	
6	1251	9.7	760	9.7	2011	9.7	
7	832	6.5	481	6.2	1313	6.4	
8+	1398	10.9	795	10.2	2193	10.6	
Total	12833	100	7807	100	20640	100	
Kwekwe Rural							
1	2858	12.9	1145	7.3	4003	10.6	
2	2227	10.0	1984	12.7	4211	11.1	
3	3234	14.5	2737	17.5	5971	15.8	
4	3717	16.7	2679	17.1	6396	16.9	
5	3273	14.7	2281	14.6	5554	14.7	
6	2441	11.0	1734	11.1	4175	11.0	
7	1722	7.7	1112	7.1	2834	7.5	
8+	2764	12.4	1997	12.7	4761	12.6	
Total	22236	100	15669	100	37905	100	
Mberengwa							
1	1843	8.7	1390	8.3	3233	8.5	
2	1796	8.5	2307	13.7	4103	10.8	
3	2610	12.4	3010	17.9	5620	14.8	
4	3230	15.3	3037	18.1	6267	16.5	
5	3209	15.2	2356	14.0	5565	14.7	
6	2747	13.0	1725	10.3	4472	11.8	
7	1951	9.2	1154	6.9	3105	8.2	
8+	3720	17.6	1830	10.9	5550	14.6	
Total	21106	100	16809	100	37915	100	

Chirumhanzu		Number of Households Headed by:					
Household Size		Male	Percent	Female	Percent	Total	Percent
Shurugwi Rural							
1	1168	11.3	682	10.0	1850	10.8	
2	1039	10.1	1034	15.2	2073	12.1	
3	1617	15.7	1263	18.5	2880	16.8	
4	1805	17.5	1181	17.3	2986	17.4	
5	1485	14.4	915	13.4	2400	14.0	
6	1158	11.2	598	8.8	1756	10.2	
7	710	6.9	412	6.0	1122	6.5	
8+	1350	13.1	727	10.7	2077	12.1	
Total	10332	100	6812	100	17144	100	
Zvishavane							
1	880	9.7	477	7.2	1357	8.7	
2	843	9.3	881	13.4	1724	11.0	
3	1352	15.0	1190	18.1	2542	16.3	
4	1562	17.3	1208	18.3	2770	17.7	
5	1440	15.9	996	15.1	2436	15.6	
6	1042	11.5	676	10.3	1718	11.0	
7	755	8.4	429	6.5	1184	7.6	
8+	1160	12.8	727	11.0	1887	12.1	
Total	9034	100	6584	100	15618	100	
Gweru							
1	3346	12.5	2158	15.5	5504	13.5	
2	3989	14.9	2817	20.2	6806	16.7	
3	5114	19.2	2916	20.9	8030	19.8	
4	4864	18.2	2277	16.3	7141	17.6	
5	3733	14.0	1550	11.1	5283	13.0	
6	2513	9.4	908	6.5	3421	8.4	
7	1449	5.4	571	4.1	2020	5.0	
8+	1691	6.3	758	5.4	2449	6.0	
Total	26699	100	13955	100	40654	100	
Kwekwe							
1	2024	11.7	1084	14.3	3108	12.5	
2	2290	13.2	1274	16.8	3564	14.3	
3	3241	18.7	1546	20.4	4787	19.2	
4	3145	18.2	1270	16.8	4415	17.7	
5	2618	15.1	912	12.0	3530	14.2	
6	1736	10.0	600	7.9	2336	9.4	
7	1009	5.8	352	4.7	1361	5.5	
8+	1245	7.2	531	7.0	1776	7.1	
Total	17308	100	7569	100	24877	100	

Chirumhanzu		Number of Households Headed by:					
Household Size		Male	Percent	Female	Percent	Total	Percent
Redcliff							
1		980	16.4	435	12.6	1415	15.0
2		821	13.7	594	17.3	1415	15.0
3		1067	17.8	719	20.9	1786	19.0
4		1118	18.7	637	18.5	1755	18.6
5		814	13.6	456	13.2	1270	13.5
6		527	8.8	253	7.3	780	8.3
7		292	4.9	161	4.7	453	4.8
8+		362	6.1	188	5.5	550	5.8
Total		5981	100	3443	100	9424	100
Zvishavane Town							
1		1153	13.2	687	20.9	1840	15.3
2		1261	14.5	624	19.0	1885	15.7
3		1738	20.0	654	19.9	2392	19.9
4		1597	18.3	533	16.2	2130	17.7
5		1210	13.9	314	9.5	1524	12.7
6		765	8.8	217	6.6	982	8.2
7		451	5.2	109	3.3	560	4.7
8+		536	6.2	152	4.6	688	5.7
Total		8711	100	3290	100	12001	100
Gokwe Town							
1		555	15.6	513	18.8	1068	17.0
2		543	15.2	503	18.4	1046	16.6
3		630	17.7	497	18.2	1127	17.9
4		600	16.8	457	16.7	1057	16.8
5		471	13.2	300	11.0	771	12.2
6		337	9.5	193	7.1	530	8.4
7		188	5.3	126	4.6	314	5.0
8+		237	6.7	146	5.3	383	6.1
Total		3561	100	2735	100	6296	100
Shurugwi							
1		545	12.4	245	19.3	790	13.9
2		660	15.0	235	18.5	895	15.8
3		873	19.8	260	20.5	1133	20.0
4		808	18.4	215	17.0	1023	18.0
5		636	14.4	123	9.7	759	13.4
6		361	8.2	63	5.0	424	7.5
7		220	5.0	59	4.7	279	4.9
8+		300	6.8	68	5.4	368	6.5
Total		4403	100	1268	100	5671	100

Table 3.4 Distribution of Heads of Private Households by Age Group and Sex, Midlands Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census

Age Group	Number of Households Headed by:				% Female			% Total
	Male	Female	Total	% Male	% Female	% Total		
< 15	733	776	1509	48.6	51.4	100		0.4
15 – 19	4582	4740	9322	49.2	50.8	100		2.6
20 – 24	15458	11464	26922	57.4	42.6	100		7.5
25 – 29	31662	15373	47035	67.3	32.7	100		13.1
30 – 34	35723	15362	51085	69.9	30.1	100		14.2
35 – 39	32429	14773	47202	68.7	31.3	100		13.1
40 – 44	25236	12188	37424	67.4	32.6	100		10.4
45 – 49	15280	9737	25017	61.1	38.9	100		7.0
50 – 54	14341	11679	26020	55.1	44.9	100		7.2
55 – 59	13126	9702	22828	57.5	42.5	100		6.3
60 – 64	10328	8140	18468	55.9	44.1	100		5.1
65 – 69	8372	6753	15125	55.4	44.6	100		4.2
70 – 74	6838	5255	12093	56.5	43.5	100		3.4
75 +	10246	8369	18615	55.0	45.0	100		5.2
NS	420	487	907	46.3	53.7	100		0.3
Total	224774	134798	359572	62.5	37.5	100	100	

Table 3.5 Distribution of Heads of Private Households by District, Age Group and Sex
Midlands Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census

Heads of Households	Number of Households Headed by:			% Female % Total		
	Male	Female	Total	% Male	Female	% Total
Chirumhanzu						
< 15	71	62	133	53.4	46.6	100
15 – 19	420	323	743	56.5	43.5	100
20 – 24	641	764	1405	45.6	54.4	100
25 – 29	935	1043	1978	47.3	52.7	100
30 – 34	1150	1137	2287	50.3	49.7	100
35 – 39	1095	1084	2179	50.3	49.7	100
40 – 44	1002	967	1969	50.9	49.1	100
45 – 49	671	814	1485	45.2	54.8	100
50 – 54	626	937	1563	40.1	59.9	100
55 – 59	593	853	1446	41.0	59.0	100
60 – 64	471	644	1115	42.2	57.8	100
65 – 69	452	605	1057	42.8	57.2	100
70 – 74	407	409	816	49.9	50.1	100
75 +	610	682	1292	47.2	52.8	100
NS	20	23	43	46.5	53.5	100
Total	9164	10347	19511	47.0	53.0	100
Gokwe North						
< 15	86	93	179	48.0	52.0	100
15 – 19	542	651	1193	45.4	54.6	100
20 – 24	2531	1491	4022	62.9	37.1	100
25 – 29	5334	1948	7282	73.2	26.8	100
30 – 34	5468	1870	7338	74.5	25.5	100
35 – 39	4733	1873	6606	71.6	28.4	100
40 – 44	3452	1343	4795	72.0	28.0	100
45 – 49	1992	1066	3058	65.1	34.9	100
50 – 54	1877	1459	3336	56.3	43.7	100
55 – 59	1693	1157	2850	59.4	40.6	100
60 – 64	1572	978	2550	61.6	38.4	100
65 – 69	1208	736	1944	62.1	37.9	100
70 – 74	1066	548	1614	66.0	34.0	100
75 +	1509	811	2320	65.0	35.0	100
NS	81	102	183	44.3	55.7	100
Total	33144	16126	49270	67.3	32.7	100

Heads of Households	Number of Households Headed by:			% Female % Total		
	Male	Female	Total	% Male	Female	% Total
Gokwe South						
< 15	106	138	244	43.4	56.6	100
15 – 19	646	718	1364	47.4	52.6	100
20 – 24	2336	1763	4099	57.0	43.0	100
25 – 29	5520	2363	7883	70.0	30.0	100
30 – 34	6271	2336	8607	72.9	27.1	100
35 – 39	6060	2420	8480	71.5	28.5	100
40 – 44	4319	1882	6201	69.7	30.3	100
45 – 49	2721	1519	4240	64.2	35.8	100
50 – 54	2694	2109	4803	56.1	43.9	100
55 – 59	2330	1790	4120	56.6	43.4	100
60 – 64	2057	1531	3588	57.3	42.7	100
65 – 69	1667	1262	2929	56.9	43.1	100
70 – 74	1406	995	2401	58.6	41.4	100
75 +	2102	1541	3643	57.7	42.3	100
NS	27	17	44	61.4	38.6	100
Total	40262	22384	62646	64.3	35.7	100
Gweru Rural						
< 15	40	37	77	51.9	48.1	100
15 – 19	323	186	509	63.5	36.5	100
20 – 24	821	404	1225	67.0	33.0	100
25 – 29	1406	623	2029	69.3	30.7	100
30 – 34	1703	704	2407	70.8	29.2	100
35 – 39	1548	699	2247	68.9	31.1	100
40 – 44	1343	659	2002	67.1	32.9	100
45 – 49	938	626	1564	60.0	40.0	100
50 – 54	989	789	1778	55.6	44.4	100
55 – 59	917	669	1586	57.8	42.2	100
60 – 64	736	589	1325	55.5	44.5	100
65 – 69	620	547	1167	53.1	46.9	100
70 – 74	560	452	1012	55.3	44.7	100
75 +	871	805	1676	52.0	48.0	100
NS	18	18	36	50.0	50.0	100
Total	12833	7807	20640	62.2	37.8	100

Heads of Households	Number of Households Headed by:			% Female % Total		
	Male	Female	Total	% Male	Female	% Total
Kwekwe Rural						
< 15	108	79	187	57.8	42.2	100
15 – 19	563	522	1085	51.9	48.1	100
20 – 24	1583	1240	2823	56.1	43.9	100
25 – 29	2930	1638	4568	64.1	35.9	100
30 – 34	3311	1580	4891	67.7	32.3	100
35 – 39	2954	1555	4509	65.5	34.5	100
40 – 44	2292	1298	3590	63.8	36.2	100
45 – 49	1579	1169	2748	57.5	42.5	100
50 – 54	1508	1504	3012	50.1	49.9	100
55 – 59	1332	1204	2536	52.5	47.5	100
60 – 64	1074	1069	2143	50.1	49.9	100
65 – 69	985	922	1907	51.7	48.3	100
70 – 74	804	712	1516	53.0	47.0	100
75 +	1198	1147	2345	51.1	48.9	100
NS	15	30	45	33.3	66.7	100
Total	22236	15669	37905	58.7	41.3	100
Mberengwa						
< 15	121	160	281	43.1	56.9	100
15 – 19	526	613	1139	46.2	53.8	100
20 – 24	922	1189	2111	43.7	56.3	100
25 – 29	1993	1622	3615	55.1	44.9	100
30 – 34	2715	1592	4307	63.0	37.0	100
35 – 39	2949	1700	4649	63.4	36.6	100
40 – 44	2328	1376	3704	62.9	37.1	100
45 – 49	1381	1128	2509	55.0	45.0	100
50 – 54	1357	1446	2803	48.4	51.6	100
55 – 59	1385	1300	2685	51.6	48.4	100
60 – 64	1311	1157	2468	53.1	46.9	100
65 – 69	1249	1007	2256	55.4	44.6	100
70 – 74	1076	866	1942	55.4	44.6	100
75 +	1636	1434	3070	53.3	46.7	100
NS	157	219	376	41.8	58.2	100
Total	21106	16809	37915	55.7	44.3	100

Heads of Households	Number of Households Headed by:			% Female % Total		
	Male	Female	Total	% Male	Female	% Total
Shurugwi Rural						
< 15	43	30	73	58.9	41.1	100
15 – 19	240	160	400	60.0	40.0	100
20 – 24	571	305	876	65.2	34.8	100
25 – 29	1171	494	1665	70.3	29.7	100
30 – 34	1337	586	1923	69.5	30.5	100
35 – 39	1236	583	1819	67.9	32.1	100
40 – 44	1030	536	1566	65.8	34.2	100
45 – 49	692	472	1164	59.5	40.5	100
50 – 54	645	676	1321	48.8	51.2	100
55 – 59	711	600	1311	54.2	45.8	100
60 – 64	641	556	1197	53.6	46.4	100
65 – 69	573	529	1102	52.0	48.0	100
70 – 74	520	463	983	52.9	47.1	100
75 +	905	804	1709	53.0	47.0	100
NS	17	18	35	48.6	51.4	100
Total	10332	6812	17144	60.3	39.7	100
Zvishavane						
< 15	50	37	87	57.5	42.5	100
15 – 19	232	174	406	57.1	42.9	100
20 – 24	388	325	713	54.4	45.6	100
25 – 29	923	575	1498	61.6	38.4	100
30 – 34	1254	622	1876	66.8	33.2	100
35 – 39	1194	598	1792	66.6	33.4	100
40 – 44	1008	529	1537	65.6	34.4	100
45 – 49	573	459	1032	55.5	44.5	100
50 – 54	580	616	1196	48.5	51.5	100
55 – 59	616	551	1167	52.8	47.2	100
60 – 64	519	557	1076	48.2	51.8	100
65 – 69	514	448	962	53.4	46.6	100
70 – 74	399	396	795	50.2	49.8	100
75 +	765	659	1424	53.7	46.3	100
NS	19	38	57	33.3	66.7	100
Total	9034	6584	15618	57.8	42.2	100

Heads of Households	Number of Households Headed by:			% Female % Total		
	Male	Female	Total	% Male	Female	% Total
Gweru						
< 15	48	54	102	47.1	52.9	100
15 – 19	484	633	1117	43.3	56.7	100
20 – 24	2560	1974	4534	56.5	43.5	100
25 – 29	4420	2034	6454	68.5	31.5	100
30 – 34	4764	1950	6714	71.0	29.0	100
35 – 39	4024	1709	5733	70.2	29.8	100
40 – 44	3306	1533	4839	68.3	31.7	100
45 – 49	1993	1121	3114	64.0	36.0	100
50 – 54	1729	960	2689	64.3	35.7	100
55 – 59	1461	708	2169	67.4	32.6	100
60 – 64	815	504	1319	61.8	38.2	100
65 – 69	465	327	792	58.7	41.3	100
70 – 74	287	205	492	58.3	41.7	100
75 +	312	226	538	58.0	42.0	100
NS	31	17	48	64.6	35.4	100
Total	26699	13955	40654	65.7	34.3	100
Kwekwe						
< 15	17	29	46	37.0	63.0	100
15 – 19	243	301	544	44.7	55.3	100
20 – 24	1356	712	2068	65.6	34.4	100
25 – 29	3127	1163	4290	72.9	27.1	100
30 – 34	3401	1142	4543	74.9	25.1	100
35 – 39	2875	1005	3880	74.1	25.9	100
40 – 44	2061	851	2912	70.8	29.2	100
45 – 49	1197	593	1790	66.9	33.1	100
50 – 54	982	577	1559	63.0	37.0	100
55 – 59	877	462	1339	65.5	34.5	100
60 – 64	505	294	799	63.2	36.8	100
65 – 69	320	182	502	63.7	36.3	100
70 – 74	150	110	260	57.7	42.3	100
75 +	193	148	341	56.6	43.4	100
NS	4	-	4	100	-	100
Total	17308	7569	24877	69.6	30.4	100

Heads of Households	Number of Households Headed by:					
	Male	Female	Total	% Male	% Female	% Total
Redcliff						
< 15	16	20	36	44.4	55.6	100
15 – 19	142	169	311	45.7	54.3	100
20 – 24	444	398	842	52.7	47.3	100
25 – 29	938	527	1465	64.0	36.0	100
30 – 34	1011	549	1560	64.8	35.2	100
35 – 39	874	450	1324	66.0	34.0	100
40 – 44	708	391	1099	64.4	35.6	100
45 – 49	417	319	736	56.7	43.3	100
50 – 54	468	239	707	66.2	33.8	100
55 – 59	449	157	606	74.1	25.9	100
60 – 64	255	111	366	69.7	30.3	100
65 – 69	147	60	207	71.0	29.0	100
70 – 74	74	25	99	74.7	25.3	100
75 +	38	27	65	58.5	41.5	100
NS	-	1	1	-	100	100
Total	5981	3443	9424	63.5	36.5	100
Zvishavane Mine						
< 15	13	20	33	39.4	60.6	100
15 – 19	81	104	185	43.8	56.2	100
20 – 24	626	392	1018	61.5	38.5	100
25 – 29	1499	589	2088	71.8	28.2	100
30 – 34	1798	563	2361	76.2	23.8	100
35 – 39	1534	510	2044	75.0	25.0	100
40 – 44	1239	373	1612	76.9	23.1	100
45 – 49	595	204	799	74.5	25.5	100
50 – 54	517	178	695	74.4	25.6	100
55 – 59	445	136	581	76.6	23.4	100
60 – 64	187	78	265	70.6	29.4	100
65 – 69	65	65	130	50.0	50.0	100
70 – 74	42	38	80	52.5	47.5	100
75 +	49	36	85	57.6	42.4	100
NS	21	4	25	84.0	16.0	100
Total	8711	3290	12001	72.6	27.4	100

Heads of Households	Number of Households Headed by:			% Female % Total		
	Male	Female	Total	% Male	Female	% Total
Gokwe Town						
< 15	9	15	24	37.5	62.5	100
15 – 19	90	157	247	36.4	63.6	100
20 – 24	337	388	725	46.5	53.5	100
25 – 29	646	549	1195	54.1	45.9	100
30 – 34	692	520	1212	57.1	42.9	100
35 – 39	622	420	1042	59.7	40.3	100
40 – 44	519	290	809	64.2	35.8	100
45 – 49	228	137	365	62.5	37.5	100
50 – 54	130	96	226	57.5	42.5	100
55 – 59	104	53	157	66.2	33.8	100
60 – 64	79	38	117	67.5	32.5	100
65 – 69	47	37	84	56.0	44.0	100
70 – 74	25	20	45	55.6	44.4	100
75 +	30	15	45	66.7	33.3	100
NS	3	-	3	100	-	100
Total	3561	2735	6296	56.6	43.4	100
Shurugwi						
< 15	5	2	7	71.4	28.6	100
15 – 19	50	29	79	63.3	36.7	100
20 – 24	342	119	461	74.2	25.8	100
25 – 29	820	205	1025	80.0	20.0	100
30 – 34	848	211	1059	80.1	19.9	100
35 – 39	731	167	898	81.4	18.6	100
40 – 44	629	160	789	79.7	20.3	100
45 – 49	303	110	413	73.4	26.6	100
50 – 54	239	93	332	72.0	28.0	100
55 – 59	213	62	275	77.5	22.5	100
60 – 64	106	34	140	75.7	24.3	100
65 – 69	60	26	86	69.8	30.2	100
70 – 74	22	16	38	57.9	42.1	100
75 +	28	34	62	45.2	54.8	100
NS	7	-	7	100	-	100
Total	4403	1268	5671	77.6	22.4	100

Heads of Households	Number of Households Headed by:					
	Male	Female	Total	% Male	% Female	% Total
Total						
< 15	733	776	1509	48.6	51.4	100
15 – 19	4582	4740	9322	49.2	50.8	100
20 – 24	15458	11464	26922	57.4	42.6	100
25 – 29	31662	15373	47035	67.3	32.7	100
30 – 34	35723	15362	51085	69.9	30.1	100
35 – 39	32429	14773	47202	68.7	31.3	100
40 – 44	25236	12188	37424	67.4	32.6	100
45 – 49	15280	9737	25017	61.1	38.9	100
50 – 54	14341	11679	26020	55.1	44.9	100
55 – 59	13126	9702	22828	57.5	42.5	100
60 – 64	10328	8140	18468	55.9	44.1	100
65 – 69	8372	6753	15125	55.4	44.6	100
70 – 74	6838	5255	12093	56.5	43.5	100
75 +	10246	8369	18615	55.0	45.0	100
NS	420	487	907	46.3	53.7	100
Total	224774	134798	359572	62.5	37.5	100

Table 3.6: Percent Distribution of Population in Collective Households by Age Group and Sex Midlands Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census

Age Group	Males	Females	Total	Number	Percent
0 – 14	46.80	53.20	100.00	1141	11.89
15 – 64	65.42	34.58	100.00	8151	84.91
65 +	51.14	48.86	100.00	219	2.28
NS	41.57	58.43	100.00	89	0.93
Total Percent	62.66	37.34	100.00	–	100.00
Total Persons	6015	3585	–	9600	–

Table 3.7: Distribution of Population in Collective Households by Age Group and Marital Status Midlands Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census

Age Group	Never Married	Married	Divorced/ Separated	Not		Total
				Widowed	Stated	
0 – 4	533	–	–	–	–	533
5 – 9	250	–	–	–	–	250
10 – 14	358	–	–	–	–	358
15 – 19	1113	226	14	1	–	1354
20 – 24	1371	696	46	10	2	2125
25 – 29	611	922	69	20	–	1622
30 – 34	153	762	63	36	–	1014
35 – 39	65	517	31	30	4	647
40 – 44	50	410	32	29	5	526
45 – 49	26	289	19	43	2	379
50 – 54	16	172	13	29	–	230
55 – 59	12	103	12	20	–	147
60 – 64	10	72	5	20	–	107
65 – 69	14	31	3	10	–	58
70 – 74	10	35	5	13	–	63
75 +	17	23	13	43	2	98
NS	20	31	8	20	10	89
Total	4629	4289	333	324	25	9600
Percent	48.22	44.68	3.47	3.38	0.26	100.00

Table 3.8: Population in Private Households by Urban/Rural, Relationship to Head of Household and Sex, Midlands Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census

(a) Rural

Relationship to Head of Household	Males		Females		Total	
	Number	Percent	Number	Percent	Number	Percent
Head	156276	26.7	101431	16.1	257707	21.2
Spouse	10531	1.8	127465	20.3	137996	11.4
Son/Daughter	241813	41.3	214373	34.1	456186	37.6
Parent	934	0.2	5583	0.9	6517	0.5
Grandchild	86464	14.8	80059	12.7	166523	13.7
Brother/Sister	13955	2.4	12001	1.9	25956	2.1
Other Relative	61924	10.6	78755	12.5	140679	11.6
Not Related	12170	2.1	7636	1.2	19806	1.6
Not Stated	938	0.2	953	0.2	1891	0.2
Total	585005	100	628256	100	1213261	100

(b) Urban

Relationship to Head of Household	Males		Females		Total	
	Number	Percent	Number	Percent	Number	Percent
Head	68498	37.0	33367	16.2	101865	26.0
Spouse	3568	1.9	49771	24.1	53339	13.6
Son/Daughter	65108	35.1	63383	30.7	128491	32.8
Parent	345	0.2	1669	0.8	2014	0.5
Grandchild	9975	5.4	10335	5.0	20310	5.2
Brother/Sister	7773	4.2	6952	3.4	14725	3.8
Other Relative	24660	13.3	33144	16.1	57804	14.8
Not Related	5152	2.8	7466	3.6	12618	3.2
Not Stated	259	0.1	296	0.1	555	0.1
Total	185338	100	206383	100	391721	100

(c) Total

Relationship to Head of Household	Males		Females		Total	
	Number	Percent	Number	Percent	Number	Percent
Head	224774	29.2	134798	16.2	359572	22.4
Spouse	14099	1.8	177236	21.2	191335	11.9
Son/Daughter	306921	39.8	277756	33.3	584677	36.4
Parent	1279	0.2	7252	0.9	8531	0.5
Grandchild	96439	12.5	90394	10.8	186833	11.6
Brother/Sister	21728	2.8	18953	2.3	40681	2.5
Other Relative	86584	11.2	111899	13.4	198483	12.4
Not Related	17322	2.2	15102	1.8	32424	2
Not Stated	1197	0.2	1249	0.1	2446	0.2
Total	770343	100	834639	100	1604982	100

Chapter 4:

Education

Introduction

Information on education characteristics of the population for the 2012 Population Census was based on persons age three years and above and those age 3–24 years. In general, children age below three years are considered to be too young for pre-school and formal school attendance.

In some Tables, it should be noted that persons who did not state their ages have been included in the analysis of education, because the possibility of not identifying the age of a person under 3 years is very small. The fact that school attendance was recorded implies that the respondent was age at least three years. The information on education was solicited by asking the respondents five questions:

1) Has (name) ever been to school?

Response categories:

Yes

No

2) What is (name)'s highest level and grade of education completed?

Response categories:

Level 8=8 (None completed)

Level 0=1–3 (Early education)

Level 1=1–7 (Primary)

Level 2=1–6 (Secondary)

Level 3 (Tertiary) =

1 Certificate/Diploma after primary

2 Certificate/Diploma after secondary

3 Graduate/Postgraduate

The following questions were applicable to persons age 3–24 years

3) Is (name) currently? attending school?

4) Was (name) ever in attendance in school at any point during this year?

5) During this school year, what level and grade is (name) attending/was enrolled in?

It should be emphasized that level of education completed means the completion of a full academic year/course. For example, a child currently attending grade one has not completed grade one yet. At the same time, all those persons who had never been to school" in the first question were categorised under "no level completed" in the second question.

Some indicators relating to education were computed using the information obtained from the above responses. However, caution should be exercised with regards to their interpretation. In particular, the literacy rates obtained from this data are a proxy of the actual rate. The rate of literacy was obtained by assuming that any person who had completed at least grade three at level one was literate. Additional questions, which the census could not accommodate, would have had to be asked and a simple literacy test administered to arrive at an actual rate.

Population by School Attendance

Tables 4.1a to f present the distribution of the population age 3 – 24 years by school attendance and sex. About 18 percent of this population had never been to school, 55 percent were still at school while 27 percent had left school. Around 16 percent of males and 19 percent of females had never attended school. Out of the population that had never been to school, 44 percent were males and 56 percent were females. There was no noticeable difference between proportions of males and females for those who were at school. Furthermore, of those who had already left school, there were more females (54 percent) than males (46 percent).

Population Never Been to School

About 18 percent of the population age 3–24 years had never been to school. Of this population, 84 percent was below the official entry age (i.e. below 6 years of age), see Table 4.2. Slightly more males than

females had never been to school. Tables 4.3 show that this was the pattern in all districts.

A district comparison shows that of the population which had never been to school the highest proportion was in Gokwe South, (24 percent). The distribution of the population “never been to school” resembles that of the total population, see *Table 4.4*.

Population Ever Been to School

A total of 1 286 261 persons had ever been to school. These persons constituted 88 percent of the population age 3 years and above. *Table 4.5* shows that more females than males had ever been to school.

Population Currently at School

Table 4.6 shows that slightly over two-thirds of the population at school was in primary school. Ten percent of the population currently at school was in early childhood education. Among those currently attending tertiary education, the predominantly urban districts had the largest proportion compared with the situation in the rural districts. The proportion in primary school ranged from 42 percent in Gweru Urban to 71 percent in Gokwe North , see *Table 4.7 a–i*.

Population age 3–24 years which left school

Of the total population age 3 – 24 years 18 percent had left school. Of the population that had left school, 54 percent were women and 46 percent male. Of the total female population age 3 – 24 years 28 percent had left school while the proportion for males was 26 percent, see *Table 4.1*. *Table 4.8* shows that the majority of school leavers (64 percent) were age 18–24 years.

School Enrolment for Population Age 3 – 24 years.

Table 4.9 shows the gross enrolment ratio for primary education. It is indicated that there were more pupils enrolled than should officially be in this level (105). The gross enrolment ratios for males and females show a similar pattern. The gross enrolment ratio

for secondary education shows that there were fewer pupils than those who should officially be at this level. The gross enrolment ratio is the total enrolment in a given level of education irrespective of age expressed in ratio to the population of the age group which officially corresponds to the same level of education.

The net enrolment ratios indicate that there is high participation for both sexes in the primary education, 85 for males and 87 for females. Equal females and males (participate at secondary level all (54). The net enrolment ratio measures part of the pupils enrolled at the right age. It thus measures the extent of participation of school going age population.

Highest Level of Education Completed

In Midlands Province 45 percent of the population age 3 years and above had completed secondary and above level of education, see *Table 4.10*. *Table 4.10* also shows that more females have completed primary education than males (53 percent compared with 47 percent) and in addition more females (51 percent compared with 49) have completed secondary education and above.

Literacy

For the 2012 Population Census, the population age at least 15 years who had completed at least grade 3 was classified as literate. The literacy rate is thus the number of persons, who had completed at least grade 3 per 100 persons in a particular age category. From this definition, 95 percent of those age 15 years and above in the province were literate, as indicated in *Table 4.11*. Males and females had almost similar literacy rates. The 25–34 years age group had the highest literacy rate of 99 percent. As expected the literacy rate declined with increasing age, confirming that the older generation were relatively disadvantaged with regards to education.

There were no major differences in the literacy rates among districts. All urban districts had literacy rates above 98 while

the rural districts had rates from around 92–96, *see Table 4.12.*

Conclusion

In Midlands Province there were slightly more males than females who had never been to school and there were slightly more females than males at school. Among those who had left school, there were more females than males and the same was observed towards higher levels of education. The literacy rate for the population in Midlands Province was 95

Table 4.1: Distribution of the Population Age 3–24 by School Attendance and by Sex, Midlands Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census

School Attendance	Male	Female	Total
(a) Ever been to school?			
Attended School	622711	663550	1286261
Never Attended	72973	94456	167429
Missing	2036	2346	4382
Total	697720	760352	1458072

(b) Currently attending school?

Currently Attending	264497	257481	521978
Left School	120472	139194	259666
Missing	36724	36397	73121
Total	421693	433072	854765

(c) Ever been to school?

Attended School	48.4	51.6	100
Never Attended	43.6	56.4	100
Missing	46.5	53.5	100
Total	47.9	52.1	100

(d) Currently attending school?

Currently Attending	50.6	49.4	100
Left School	46.6	53.4	100
Missing	46.2	53.8	100
Total	47.9	52.1	100

(e) Currently attending school?

Currently Attending	38.2	34.2	36.1
Left School	19.4	20.4	19.9
Missing	42.5	45.4	44.0
Total	100	100	100

Table 4.2: Percent Distribution of the Population Age 3–24 who never attended school by Sex, Midlands Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census

Age	Male	Female	Total
3	33.9	35.8	34.8
4	31.4	32.0	31.7
5	17.7	17.3	17.5
6	6.2	5.8	6.0
7	2.2	2.0	2.1
8	1.2	1.0	1.1
9	0.7	0.6	0.7
10	0.6	0.4	0.5
11	0.4	0.3	0.4
12	0.6	0.4	0.5
13	0.4	0.3	0.4
14	0.5	0.4	0.4
15	0.6	0.4	0.5
16	0.5	0.3	0.4
17	0.5	0.4	0.4
18	0.6	0.4	0.5
19	0.3	0.3	0.3
20	0.5	0.5	0.5
21	0.3	0.3	0.3
22	0.4	0.4	0.4
23	0.3	0.3	0.3
24	0.3	0.3	0.3
Percent	100	100	100
Total	58714	56470	115184

Table 4.3: Percent Distribution of the Population Age 3–24 who never attended school by District and Sex, Midlands Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census

Age	Male	Female	Total	Number
Chirumhanzu				
3	41.4	44.0	42.7	1978
4	33.7	33.2	33.4	1549
5	13.6	13.8	13.7	636
6	3.8	3.2	3.5	164
7	1.0	1.1	1.0	48
8	0.8	0.5	0.6	29
9	0.3	0.4	0.4	17
10	0.4	0.1	0.3	12
11	0.4	0.2	0.3	13
12	0.5	0.2	0.3	16
13	0.3	0.2	0.2	11
14	0.5	0.4	0.5	21
15	0.8	0.4	0.6	26
16	0.4	0.2	0.3	14
17	0.4	0.4	0.4	19
18	0.5	0.1	0.3	14
19	0.1	0.3	0.2	10
20	0.3	0.4	0.3	16
21	0.3	0.1	0.2	10
22	0.3	0.2	0.3	12
23	0.3	0.3	0.3	13
24	0.1	0.2	0.1	6
Total	100	100	100	4634

Age	Male	Female	Total	Number
Gokwe North				
3	29.2	31.1	30.1	6560
4	31.2	30.9	31.0	6748
5	19.0	18.6	18.8	4094
6	7.6	7.6	7.6	1654
7	3.0	2.6	2.8	602
8	1.7	1.4	1.6	339
9	0.9	0.7	0.8	174
10	0.7	0.4	0.6	120
11	0.4	0.4	0.4	86
12	0.6	0.5	0.6	127
13	0.4	0.3	0.4	78
14	0.5	0.4	0.5	99
15	0.6	0.6	0.6	127
16	0.7	0.4	0.6	121
17	0.6	0.5	0.6	122
18	0.7	0.7	0.7	153
19	0.3	0.4	0.4	84
20	0.5	0.7	0.6	131
21	0.3	0.4	0.3	74
22	0.4	0.6	0.5	107
23	0.3	0.4	0.3	71
24	0.4	0.5	0.4	93
Total	100	100	100	21764
Gokwe South				
3	29.0	31.3	30.1	8457
4	29.6	30.5	30.1	8443
5	20.1	19.7	19.9	5599
6	7.9	7.4	7.7	2151
7	2.7	2.6	2.7	754
8	1.5	1.3	1.4	404
9	0.9	0.8	0.8	238
10	0.8	0.6	0.7	191
11	0.6	0.4	0.5	137
12	0.8	0.5	0.6	182
13	0.6	0.3	0.4	125
14	0.6	0.4	0.5	131
15	0.8	0.5	0.6	181
16	0.6	0.4	0.5	141
17	0.6	0.4	0.5	133
18	0.6	0.5	0.6	158
19	0.4	0.4	0.4	112
20	0.6	0.6	0.6	170
21	0.3	0.3	0.3	84
22	0.4	0.5	0.5	127
23	0.2	0.3	0.3	74
24	0.3	0.3	0.3	91
Total	100	100	100	28083

Age	Male	Female	Total	Number
Gweru Rural				
3	34.4	35.5	35.0	2233
4	31.5	33.5	32.5	2075
5	18.0	18.3	18.2	1159
6	5.6	5.0	5.3	339
7	2.1	2.0	2.1	131
8	1.1	0.6	0.9	55
9	0.5	0.5	0.5	32
10	0.7	0.3	0.5	33
11	0.3	0.2	0.3	16
12	0.3	0.2	0.3	18
13	0.6	0.2	0.4	23
14	0.6	0.6	0.6	38
15	0.3	0.4	0.4	24
16	0.7	0.3	0.5	33
17	0.6	0.4	0.5	32
18	0.4	0.1	0.3	18
19	0.4	0.4	0.4	25
20	0.4	0.4	0.4	24
21	0.3	0.1	0.2	13
22	0.4	0.4	0.4	26
23	0.3	0.3	0.3	20
24	0.3	0.2	0.3	18
Total	100	100	100	6385
Kwekwe Rural				
3	32.2	34.4	33.3	4552
4	31.2	32.5	31.8	4348
5	18.9	19.6	19.3	2636
6	6.6	6.1	6.4	874
7	2.5	1.8	2.1	292
8	1.0	0.8	0.9	122
9	0.5	0.6	0.5	72
10	0.5	0.4	0.5	62
11	0.4	0.3	0.3	47
12	0.6	0.3	0.4	58
13	0.3	0.4	0.3	44
14	0.5	0.4	0.5	65
15	0.7	0.2	0.5	66
16	0.6	0.3	0.5	63
17	0.5	0.4	0.5	66
18	0.7	0.3	0.5	68
19	0.4	0.2	0.3	38
20	0.6	0.3	0.5	65
21	0.4	0.2	0.3	38
22	0.2	0.3	0.2	29
23	0.3	0.1	0.2	32
24	0.3	0.3	0.3	39
Total	100	100	100	13676

Age	Male	Female	Total	Number
Mberengwa				
3	36.2	39.1	37.6	4843
4	32.5	33.3	32.9	4236
5	16.9	15.1	16	2063
6	4.9	4.1	4.5	576
7	1.5	1.1	1.3	173
8	0.9	0.9	0.9	115
9	0.6	0.6	0.6	80
10	0.4	0.4	0.4	48
11	0.4	0.4	0.4	50
12	0.7	0.5	0.6	81
13	0.4	0.4	0.4	47
14	0.5	0.5	0.5	63
15	0.7	0.6	0.7	84
16	0.6	0.4	0.5	69
17	0.4	0.4	0.4	48
18	0.5	0.5	0.5	60
19	0.3	0.3	0.3	39
20	0.5	0.6	0.5	70
21	0.2	0.3	0.2	29
22	0.3	0.4	0.4	46
23	0.2	0.2	0.2	30
24	0.3	0.2	0.2	27
Total	100	100	100	12877
Shurugwi Rural				
3	36.7	38.3	37.5	1794
4	34.5	37.5	36.0	1723
5	16.3	14.7	15.5	744
6	4.3	3.5	3.9	187
7	1.6	0.9	1.2	59
8	0.9	0.8	0.8	39
9	0.5	0.3	0.4	21
10	0.3	0.2	0.3	12
11	0.4	0.2	0.3	15
12	0.3	0.3	0.3	14
13	0.4	0.2	0.3	13
14	0.2	0.2	0.2	10
15	0.3	0.2	0.3	12
16	0.2	0.1	0.2	9
17	0.3	0.3	0.3	16
18	0.5	0.4	0.4	20
19	0.5	0.3	0.4	19
20	0.5	0.3	0.4	18
21	0.4	0.3	0.4	17
22	0.3	0.4	0.4	18
23	0.4	0.2	0.3	13
24	0.1	0.5	0.3	14
Total	100	100	100	4787

Age	Male	Female	Total	Number
Zvishavane Rural				
3	37.1	38.5	37.8	1806
4	30.5	31.4	30.9	1478
5	15.2	15.3	15.3	731
6	5.3	4.3	4.8	229
7	1.8	1.7	1.8	84
8	0.9	0.8	0.9	42
9	0.9	0.6	0.7	35
10	0.5	0.7	0.6	28
11	0.3	0.4	0.4	17
12	0.5	0.3	0.4	21
13	0.4	0.6	0.5	26
14	1.0	0.9	0.9	45
15	0.7	0.6	0.7	32
16	0.5	0.5	0.5	23
17	0.6	0.5	0.6	27
18	0.8	0.4	0.6	29
19	0.6	0.4	0.5	24
20	0.7	0.3	0.5	24
21	0.3	0.7	0.5	24
22	0.4	0.4	0.4	21
23	0.6	0.3	0.5	23
24	0.2	0.3	0.3	14
Total	100	100	100	4783
Gweru				
3	45.5	44.5	45.0	3013
4	32.5	33.1	32.8	2197
5	12.6	12.4	12.5	835
6	3.5	3.7	3.6	240
7	1.4	1.0	1.1	77
8	0.6	0.3	0.5	31
9	0.3	0.4	0.4	24
10	0.4	0.4	0.4	29
11	0.3	0.2	0.2	16
12	0.2	0.4	0.3	19
13	0.2	0.4	0.3	19
14	0.2	0.2	0.2	16
15	0.2	0.3	0.3	18
16	0.2	0.3	0.3	17
17	0.2	0.2	0.2	13
18	0.3	0.3	0.3	21
19	0.2	0.2	0.2	14
20	0.4	0.4	0.4	26
21	0.4	0.3	0.3	22
22	0.3	0.3	0.3	22
23	0.2	0.3	0.3	17
24	0.1	0.3	0.2	12
Total	100	100	100	6698

Age	Male	Female	Total	Number
Kwekwe				
3	41.7	42.1	41.9	2195
4	32.7	30.4	31.5	1651
5	13.5	14.6	14.1	737
6	4.5	4.9	4.7	247
7	1.7	2.0	1.9	97
8	0.6	0.8	0.7	37
9	0.6	0.5	0.6	29
10	0.6	0.5	0.6	30
11	0.3	0.1	0.2	11
12	0.3	0.3	0.3	18
13	0.3	0.3	0.3	17
14	0.3	0.2	0.3	14
15	0.4	0.3	0.3	18
16	0.2	0.4	0.3	16
17	0.2	0.3	0.3	14
18	0.2	0.2	0.2	10
19	0.2	0.2	0.2	10
20	0.5	0.4	0.4	22
21	0.2	0.3	0.2	13
22	0.4	0.4	0.4	21
23	0.2	0.3	0.2	13
24	0.4	0.3	0.4	20
Total	100	100	100	5240
Redcliff				
3	40.7	39.4	40.1	752
4	31.3	34	32.7	613
5	16.8	15.5	16.2	304
6	6.2	4.9	5.5	104
7	2.0	1.9	2.0	37
8	0.4	0.9	0.6	12
9	0.5	0.4	0.5	9
10	0.1	0.4	0.3	5
11	-	0.2	0.1	2
12	0.3	0.2	0.3	5
13	0.1	-	0.1	1
14	-	0.1	0.1	1
15	0.2	0.1	0.2	3
16	0.1	0.1	0.1	2
17	0.1	0.1	0.1	2
18	0.4	0.2	0.3	6
19	0.2	0.3	0.3	5
20	-	0.3	0.2	3
21	0.1	0.1	0.1	2
22	-	0.2	0.1	2
23	-	0.2	0.1	2
24	0.2	0.3	0.3	5
Total	100	100	100	1877

Age	Male	Female	Total	Number
Zvishavane				
3	46.6	46.8	46.7	899
4	32.5	31.9	32.2	620
5	11.8	12.5	12.2	234
6	3.4	2.3	2.8	54
7	1.0	1.1	1.1	21
8	0.5	0.2	0.4	7
9	0.5	0.1	0.3	6
10	0.3	0.3	0.3	6
11	0.4	0.2	0.3	6
12	0.2	0.5	0.4	7
13	0.2	0.6	0.4	8
14	0.3	0.1	0.2	4
15	0.1	0.3	0.2	4
16	0.1	0.2	0.2	3
17	0.2	0.3	0.3	5
18	0.3	0.6	0.5	9
19	0.4	0.2	0.3	6
20	0.4	0.4	0.4	8
21	0.2	0.6	0.4	8
22	0.2	0.3	0.3	5
23	0.1	0.2	0.2	3
24	-	0.2	0.1	2
Total	100	100	100	1925
Gokwe Centre				
3	38.1	39.9	39.0	552
4	33.0	27.9	30.3	429
5	14.9	16.6	15.8	223
6	5.8	5.3	5.5	78
7	1.3	2.2	1.8	25
8	1.3	1.1	1.2	17
9	0.7	0.7	0.7	10
10	0.3	0.5	0.4	6
11	0.1	0.7	0.4	6
12	0.4	0.4	0.4	6
13	0.3	0.5	0.4	6
14	0.6	0.5	0.6	8
15	0.7	0.1	0.4	6
16	0.3	0.5	0.4	6
17	0.1	0.5	0.4	5
18	0.4	0.7	0.6	8
19	0.3	0.4	0.4	5
20	0.7	0.4	0.6	8
21	-	0.3	0.1	2
22	-	0.4	0.2	3
23	0.3	0.1	0.2	3
24	0.1	0.1	0.1	2
Total	100	100	100	1414

Age	Male	Female	Total	Number
Shurugwi				
3	42.6	44.4	43.5	453
4	33.4	35.2	34.3	357
5	15.0	13.0	14.0	146
6	4.1	2.1	3.1	32
7	2.0	1.3	1.6	17
8	0.6	0.8	0.7	7
9	0.6	0.6	0.6	6
10	-	0.2	0.1	1
11	-	-	-	-
12	-	0.2	0.1	1
13	-	-	-	-
14	0.2	-	0.1	1
15	-	0.4	0.2	2
16	-	0.2	0.1	1
17	-	0.4	0.2	2
18	0.2	0.2	0.2	2
19	0.4	0.6	0.5	5
20	0.2	-	0.1	1
21	0.6	-	0.3	3
22	0.2	-	0.1	1
23	-	0.4	0.2	2
24	-	0.2	0.1	1
Total	100	100	100	1041

Table 4.4: Percent Distribution of the Population Age 3–24 who never attended school by Sex and District, Midlands Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census

District	Male	Female	Total	% Male	% Female	% Total
Chirumhanzu	2371	2263	4634	4.0	4.0	4.0
Gokwe North	11012	10752	21764	18.8	19.0	18.9
Gokwe South	14528	13555	28083	24.7	24.0	24.4
Gweru Rural	3216	3169	6385	5.5	5.6	5.5
Kwekwe Rural	7106	6570	13676	12.1	11.6	11.9
Mberengwa	6658	6219	12877	11.3	11.0	11.2
Shurugwi Rural	2420	2367	4787	4.1	4.2	4.2
Zvishavane	2456	2327	4783	4.2	4.1	4.2
Gweru	3254	3444	6698	5.5	6.1	5.8
Kwekwe	2611	2629	5240	4.4	4.7	4.5
Redcliff	938	939	1877	1.6	1.7	1.6
Zvishavane Mine	954	971	1925	1.6	1.7	1.7
Gokwe Town	678	736	1414	1.2	1.3	1.2
Shurugwi	512	529	1041	0.9	0.9	0.9
Total	58714	56470	115184	100	100	100

Table 4.5: Percent Distribution of Population ever been to school by Age Group and Sex, Midlands Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census

Age Group	Male	Female	Total
3 – 4	1.0	1.0	1.0
5 – 9	14.8	14.3	14.5
10 – 14	17.8	16.4	17.1
15 – 19	14.2	13.2	13.7
20 – 24	10.4	11.7	11.1
25 – 29	9.4	10.6	10.0
30 – 34	8.1	8.3	8.2
35 – 39	6.6	6.5	6.5
40 – 44	4.9	4.4	4.6
45 – 49	2.8	3.0	2.9
50 – 54	2.4	3.0	2.8
55 – 59	2.2	2.4	2.3
60 – 64	1.6	1.8	1.7
65 – 69	1.3	1.3	1.3
70 – 74	1.0	0.9	0.9
75 +	1.4	1.1	1.3
NS	0.2	0.1	0.1
Total	100.0	100.0	100.0
Number	622711	663550	1286261

Table 4.6: Population Age 3–24 Years Currently Attending School by Current Level of Education Being Attended and Sex, Midlands Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census

Current Level	Male	Female	Total
Pre-school	10.0	10.2	10.1
Primary	63.2	62.9	63.1
Secondary	23.9	24.2	24.1
Tertiary	2.5	2.3	2.4
Not Stated	0.3	0.4	0.3
Total	100	100	100
Number	264497	257481	521978

Table 4.7: Population Age 3–24 Years Currently Attending School by District and Current Level of Education Being Attended and Sex, Midlands Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census

Current Level	Male	Female	Total
Chirumhanzu			
Pre-school	9.4	10.8	10.0
Primary	60.7	61.7	61.1
Secondary	28.5	26.2	27.4
Tertiary	1.1	0.9	1.0
Not Stated	0.4	0.4	0.4
Total	100	100	100
Number	14048	12598	26646
Gokwe North			
Pre-school	9.8	10.7	10.2
Primary	70.4	71.3	70.8
Secondary	19.3	17.5	18.4
Tertiary	0.2	0.2	0.2
Not Stated	0.3	0.3	0.3
Total	100	100	100
Number	40235	37716	77951
Gokwe South			
Pre-school	10.5	10.8	10.6
Primary	69.7	70.0	69.9
Secondary	19.1	18.6	18.9
Tertiary	0.2	0.2	0.2
Not Stated	0.5	0.4	0.5
Total	100	100	100
Number	50568	48308	98876
Gweru Rural			
Pre-school	10.0	10.2	10.1
Primary	63.2	62.9	63.1
Secondary	23.9	24.2	24.1
Tertiary	2.5	2.3	2.4
Not Stated	0.3	0.4	0.3
Total	100	100	100
Number	264497	257481	521978
Kwekwe Rural			
Pre-school	8.4	8.5	8.5
Primary	69.6	68.8	69.2
Secondary	21.1	22.0	21.5
Tertiary	0.5	0.3	0.4
Not Stated	0.4	0.4	0.4
Total	100	100	100

Current Level	Male	Female	Total
Number	27934	26635	54569
Mberengwa			
Pre-school	10.9	11.2	11.0
Primary	66.5	64.5	65.5
Secondary	21.9	23.6	22.7
Tertiary	0.4	0.4	0.4
Not Stated	0.3	0.3	0.3
Total	100	100	100
Number	33990	33221	67211
Shurugwi Rural			
Pre-school	9.9	10.3	10.1
Primary	61.7	63.6	62.6
Secondary	27.5	25.3	26.5
Tertiary	0.5	0.5	0.5
Not Stated	0.3	0.3	0.3
Total	100	100	100
Number	13241	11946	25187
Zvishavane Rural			
Pre-school	9.8	10.4	10.1
Primary	63.5	62.8	63.2
Secondary	25.9	26.0	26.0
Tertiary	0.4	0.4	0.4
Not Stated	0.3	0.3	0.3
Total	100	100	100
Number	12679	11949	24628
Gweru			
Pre-school	9.0	8.4	8.7
Primary	42.0	42.5	42.3
Secondary	31.8	33.4	32.6
Tertiary	16.8	15.3	16.0
Not known	0.1	0.1	0.1
Not Stated	0.4	0.4	0.4
Total	100	100	100
Number	25102	26878	51980

Current Level	Male	Female	Total
Kwekwe			
Pre-school	10.2	9.8	10.0
Primary	51.3	51.8	51.5
Secondary	33.4	34.5	34.0
Tertiary	4.7	3.6	4.1
Not Stated	0.4	0.3	0.4
Total	100	100	100
Number	14387	15161	29548
Redcliff			
Pre-school	9.8	9.5	9.6
Primary	50.5	50.6	50.5
Secondary	34.4	35.7	35.1
Tertiary	5.1	3.9	4.5
Not Stated	0.1	0.4	0.2
Total	100	100	100
Number	5517	5698	11215
Zvishavane Town			
Pre-school	12.3	12.3	12.3
Primary	53.6	53.0	53.3
Secondary	31.0	32.3	31.7
Tertiary	2.9	2.3	2.6
Not Stated	0.1	0.1	0.1
Total	100	100	100
Number	6140	6791	12931
Gokwe Centre			
Pre-school	12.9	11.7	12.2
Primary	58.3	57.7	58.0
Secondary	26.7	29.0	27.9
Tertiary	1.9	1.3	1.6
Not Stated	0.2	0.2	0.2
Total	100	100	100
Number	3273	3703	6976
Shurugwi			
Pre-school	12.3	10.9	11.6
Primary	54.2	55.1	54.6
Secondary	29.6	30.8	30.2
Tertiary	3.6	2.7	3.1
Not Stated	0.4	0.4	0.4
Total	100	100	100
Number	2864	2987	5851

Table 4.8: Population Age 3 – 24 years Who Left School by Sex and Age Midlands Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census

School Age	Percent	Male	Percent	Female	Percent	Total
3	6.5	7872	5.7	7972	6.1	15844
4	6.4	7675	5.3	7443	5.8	15118
5	3.8	4601	3.1	4317	3.4	8918
6	1.5	1859	1.2	1674	1.4	3533
7	0.8	978	0.6	844	0.7	1822
8	0.6	688	0.4	622	0.5	1310
9	0.5	590	0.4	572	0.4	1162
10	0.6	690	0.3	476	0.4	1166
11	0.6	731	0.3	465	0.5	1196
12	1.1	1269	0.6	798	0.8	2067
13	1.2	1500	0.8	1113	1.0	2613
14	2.2	2609	1.5	2057	1.8	4666
15	3.2	3853	2.5	3448	2.8	7301
16	4.2	5120	3.7	5200	4.0	10320
17	6.3	7568	6.3	8775	6.3	16343
18	8.3	9966	8.9	12417	8.6	22383
19	7.6	9201	8.4	11704	8.1	20905
20	9.5	11504	10.7	14859	10.2	26363
21	8.3	9972	9.2	12801	8.8	22773
22	9.2	11048	10.3	14400	9.8	25448
23	8.8	10649	9.9	13787	9.4	24436
24	8.7	10529	9.7	13450	9.2	23979
Total	100	120472	100	139194	100	259666

Table 4.9: Primary and Secondary School Enrolment for Population Age 3–24 Years Midlands Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census

Enrolment	Primary			Secondary		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Gross Enrolment	106	103	105	54	54	54
Net Enrolment	85	87	86	46	49	48
Enrolled Population	167232	161930	329162	63341	62218	125559

Table 4.10: Population Age 3+ by Age Group, Sex and Highest Level of Academic Education Completed, Midlands Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census

Age Group	No Education		Primary		Secondary & Above		Not Known		Total		Total
	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female	
3 – 4	11	12	-	-	-	-	8	5	1	1	1
5 – 9	83	82	17	16	-	-	17	13	15	14	15
10 – 14	4	3	36	31	2	3	19	10	18	16	17
15 – 19	*	*	11	8	20	22	10	9	14	13	14
20 – 24	*	*	6	6	17	20	8	12	10	12	11
25 – 29	*	*	5	5	16	18	7	10	9	11	10
30 – 34	*	*	4	5	14	14	6	6	8	8	8
35 – 39	*	*	3	4	11	10	4	5	7	6	7
40 – 44	*	*	2	3	9	7	4	4	5	4	5
45 – 49	*	*	1	3	5	3	2	2	3	3	3
50 – 54	*	*	3	5	3	2	2	4	2	3	3
55 – 59	*	*	3	4	*	*	2	4	2	2	2
60 – 64	*	*	3	3	*	*	2	4	2	2	2
65 – 69	*	*	2	2	*	*	*	4	*	*	*
70 – 74	*	*	2	2	*	*	2	3	*	*	*
75 +	*	*	3	2	*	*	3	3	*	*	*
Percent	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100
Total	52763	52308	285137	315567	282799	293425	608	778	621307	662078	1283385

Table 4.11: Literacy Rates for the Population Aged 15+ by Age group and by Sex, Midlands Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census

Age Group	Male	Female	Total
15 – 19	97	98	98
20 – 24	98	99	98
25 – 29	99	98	99
30 – 34	99	98	99
35 – 39	99	98	98
40 – 44	99	97	98
45 – 49	98	93	95
50 – 54	94	87	90
55 – 59	92	86	89
60 – 64	90	83	86
65 – 69	89	80	84
70 – 74	85	77	81
75 +	81	73	76
NS	34	26	30
Total	96	94	95

Table 4.12: Literacy Rates for the Population Aged 15+ by District and by Sex, Midlands Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census

District	Literacy Rates		
	Male	Female	Total
Chirumhanzu	97	94	96
Gokwe North	95	92	94
Gokwe South	94	91	92
Gweru Rural	96	94	95
Kwekwe Rural	96	93	95
Mberengwa	96	93	94
Shurugwi Rural	97	95	96
Zvishavane	96	94	95
Gweru	99	98	99
Kwekwe	99	98	98
Redcliff	99	98	98
Zvishavane Mine	99	99	99
Gokwe Town	98	98	98
Shurugwi	99	98	98
Total	96	94	95

Chapter 5:

Activity and Labour Force

Introduction

The analysis of activity and labour force of a population gives a picture of the manpower of a nation and provides a breakdown of the activities of the nation's labour force. The information is used to classify people according to whether they are in the labour force or not and all this information is important for development planning.

The 2012 Population Census collected labour force information from persons age 10 years and above. The main reason why persons age 10–14 years were asked questions on activity was to obtain information on children working. The present analysis is, however, based mainly on population age 15 years and above although information on the 10–14 years age group has been tabulated.

Three questions on activity were asked. The first question solicited information on respondent's main activity in the last twelve months. This question had nine response categories which were:

- Paid employee
- Employer
- Own account worker
- Unpaid family worker
- Looking for work/unemployed
- Student
- Homemaker
- Retired /sick/too old
- Others

Persons who responded that their main activity was any of the first four categories above were then asked their main occupation during the last twelve months as the second question.

An additional question on field of specialisation was asked to a person whose main activity was any of the first four

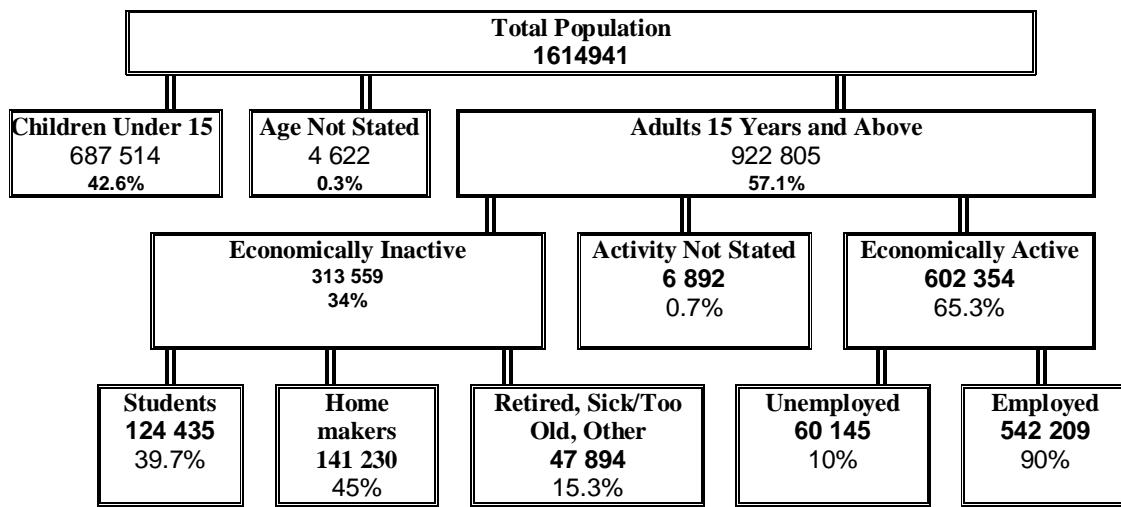
categories and who had some recognised post primary/secondary education/training.

The *economically active* population refers to the total number of persons available for the production of goods and services as realised in national income statistics. The economically active population includes paid employees and employers, unpaid family workers, own account workers and those unemployed. On the other hand, homemaking, studying and being sick or too old are examples of activities of the *economically inactive* population. It is important to note that most women tend to report that they are homemakers even though they combine housework with other economically productive activities.

The term *labour force* in the context of the 2012 Population Census refers to the economically active persons. The definition is in line with that stipulated by the United Nations System of National Accounts and Balances.

Economically Active Population

According to the 2012 Population Census, the population age 15 years and above for Midlands Province was 922 805 and 65 percent of this population was economically active. Figure 5.1 shows that out of the economically active population, 10 percent were unemployed whilst 90 percent were employed.

Figure 5.1: Labour Force Framework

Tables 5.1a and 5.1b describe the economically active population by sex and activity. Table 5.1a shows that there were more females than males in the categories of unpaid family worker and own account worker. However, more males than females were in categories of paid employee, employer and unemployed. Table 5.1b shows that the highest proportion of economically active males and females were own account workers. Relatively, the percentage of unemployed was higher for males (11 percent) than for females (8 percent). The activity status of persons with a disability is similar to that described

above, *see table 5.1c*.

Table 5.2 shows the economically active population by sex and district in the province. All rural districts in the province had more economically active males than females except for Gokwe North, Gokwe South and Mberengwa. In urban districts there were more males than females among the economically active.

Age-Sex Composition of the Economically Active Population

The proportion of persons who were economically active varied with different age and sex categories of the population.

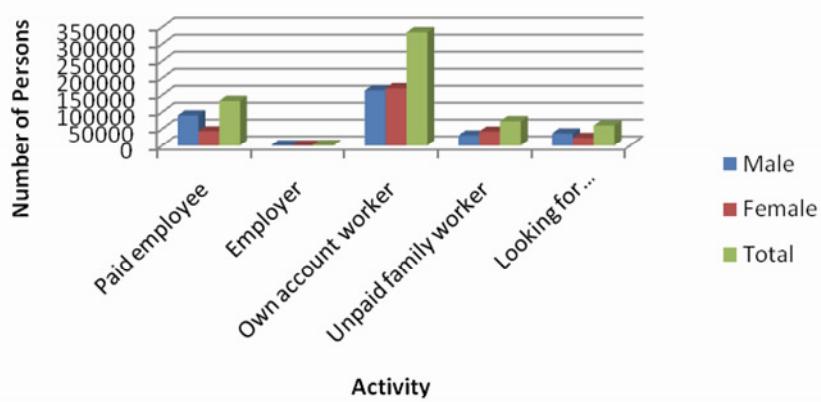
Figure 5.2 Economically Active Persons by Sex and Activity, Midlands Province ,Zimbabwe 2002 Census

Figure 5.2 shows that there were more economically active males than females.

Tables 5.3a to 5.3c show detailed information on the economically active population by age, sex and activity. These Tables show that for both sexes, the largest proportions of economically active persons were in the age range 15–39 years for both males and females. Thereafter the proportions declined as age increased.

The extent of participation of a population in the labour force can be measured by activity rates. An activity rate is defined as the number of economically active persons in a population per hundred persons in that particular population. The rate is calculated by dividing population age 15 years and above who are economically active by the total population in that age group and then multiply the result by hundred. The activity rate for Midlands Province was 65. The activity rates can be specific for age and sex categories of a population, as shown in Tables 5.4a to 5.4c and in Figure 5.3.

Activity rates for Midlands Province were higher for males than for females in all age groups. The activity rates for males ranged from 33 to 95 and those for females from 30 to 71 in the broad age range 15–64 years. The activity rate for persons age 65 years+ was 62 and 42 for males and females respectively.

District Distribution of the Economically Active Population

Of the total number of economically active persons, the largest proportions was in Gokwe South (21 percent each). Shurugwi Urban with about 1 percent had the lowest proportion, see Table 5.6a. These proportions seem to somehow reflect the population distribution in the province.

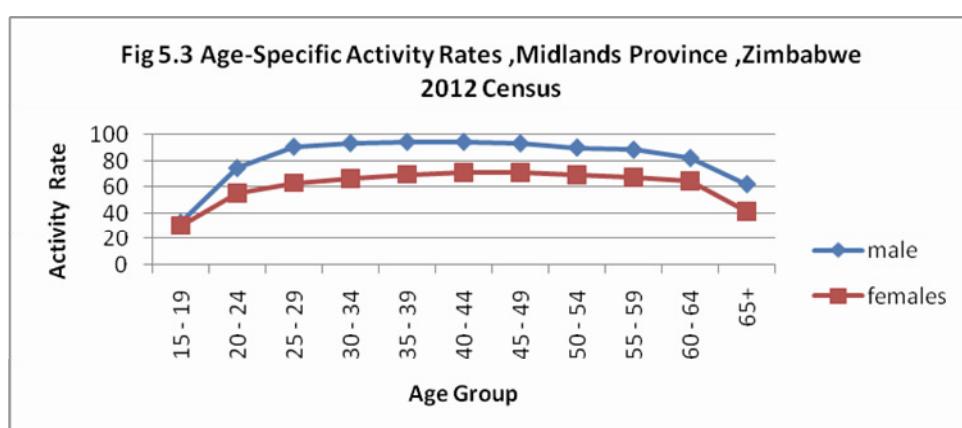
Table 5.6b shows that the category own account worker had the highest proportion of the economically active persons for all rural districts. In urban districts it was the paid employee category. The employer category had the least proportion of economically active persons for all districts.

Shurugwi Urban had the highest proportion (69%) of economically active males and Mberengwa had the least (48%), see Table 5.7a. It was vice versa for females.

Table 5.7 a and b shows that in all the rural districts the highest proportion of economically active males were in the own account worker category.

The largest proportion of economically active persons in all age groups was found in Gokwe South, see Table 5.8

Tables 5.9 shows activity rates by age group for the districts separately. The highest activity rate for the districts was in an age



group above 40–49 years. The lowest activity rate in all districts was in the 15–19 years age group.

Employment and Unemployment

A situation where the supply of labour exceeds demand gives rise to unemployment. The unemployed were those who had done no work and were looking for work and were available for work.

The reference period used to determine current unemployment rate is usually one week. Information on the employment situation was obtained using a time reference period of twelve months. Persons who stated paid employee, employer, own account worker and unpaid family worker as their main activity during the reference period were regarded as employed and census data thus provide a general picture of employment for the 12 months preceding the survey.

For persons age 15 years and above, Midlands Province had a total of 542 209 employed persons and 60 145 persons who reported that they were unemployed.

Within the unemployed category there were more males (61 percent) than females (39 percent). There were slightly more males (53 percent) than females (47 percent) in the employed category, *see Table 5.10a*. Table 5.10b indicates that of all the economically active persons 90 percent were employed while 10 percent were unemployed. About 6 percent of persons with a disability were unemployed, *see Table 5.11*.

Table 5.12 shows unemployment rate by district. This table shows that the rates were between 18 and 43 percent for urban districts and 5 and 28 for rural districts.

Children Working

The analysis of children working in this chapter is based only on children age 10–14 years because the 2012 Population Census did not collect data on activity for children under ten years of age. According to the International Labour Organisation (ILO)

children under fifteen years of age are not normally supposed to be economically active.

Midlands Province had a total of 222 489 children age 10–14 years. About 3 percent of these children, (7 433 children) were economically active. The largest proportion of working children (49 percent) were unpaid family workers, followed by looking for work (18 percent). About 15 percent of children age 10–14 years stated that they were own account workers, *see Tables 5.13a and b*.

Economically Inactive Population

The economically inactive population can be put in the following categories,

- Homemakers
- Students
- retired persons/sick/too old
- others.

A homemaker was defined as a person of either sex who was engaged in household chores in their own household, e.g. cooking and fetching water. Homemakers were not paid for doing these duties and they did not work for profit. Domestic workers were not placed in this category because they were paid for their duties.

Those who worked on household businesses were categorised either as own account workers or unpaid family workers.

For the 2012 Population Census, students were those who attended any regular formal public or private educational institution.

Retired/sick/too old were those persons who reported that they were not engaged in any activity for most of the last twelve months because they had retired, were sick or too old.

The "other" category was for those persons who were not working and did not fit in any of the categories mentioned above. Prisoners were included in this category.

Tables 5.14a and b and Figure 5.4 give a picture of inactive population by various

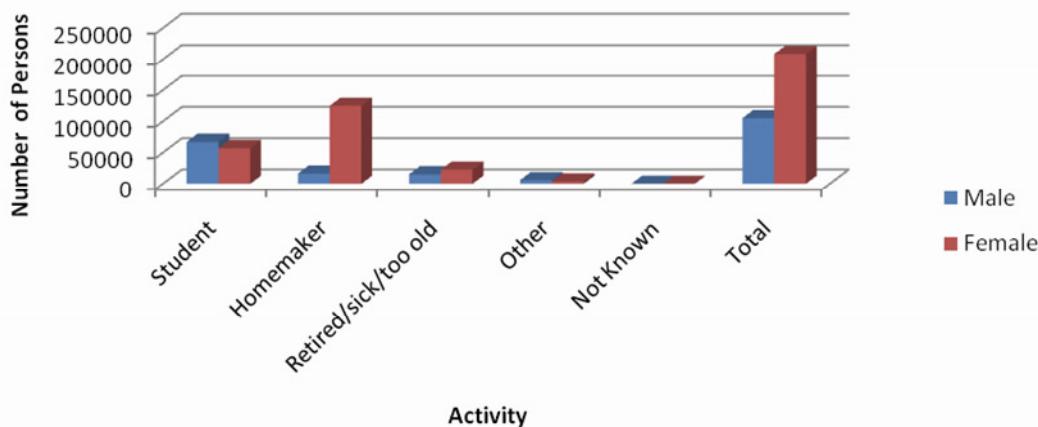
activities in the province. Proportionately, more females were economically inactive than males in the province (67 percent females and 33 percent males). Eighty-eighty percent of all homemakers were females, see *Table 5.14a*.

Table 5.14b shows that the highest proportion of inactive females (60 percent) reported homemaking as their main activity while the highest proportion of inactive males (64 percent) reported studying as their main activity see *Figure 5.4*. Table 5.14b also shows that all persons who mentioned homemaking as their main activity were 45 percent of the economically inactive

Distribution of the Economically Inactive Population by District.

Among the economically inactive the largest proportion was in the rural areas. In the urban areas the home maker category was the largest. The other category had the least proportion of the inactive persons in both the rural and urban districts, see *Tables 5.16 b*. Tables 5.17a to c show that the majority of the economically inactive persons were in Gweru Urban (16 percent) followed by Kwekwe Rural(12 percent), Gokwe South and Mberengwa (11 percent),. The rest of the districts constituted proportions less than

Figure 5.4 Economically inactive Persons by Sex and Activity, Midlands Province ,Zimbabwe 2012 Census



population while 40 percent were studying. The other economically inactive persons were sick, too old or retired. Among the economically inactive persons with a disability, the largest proportion was in the retired, sick, too old category as shown in *Table 5.14c*.

Details on the economically inactive population by age, sex and activity are shown in *Tables 5.15a to c*. As expected, the majority (81 percent) of those who reported studying as their main activity were young persons age 15–19 years. This was the case for both males and females. The Tables also show that the number of inactive persons declined as age increased. The majority (69 percent) of retired persons were in the age group 65 years and above, see *Table 5.15c*.

10 percent each.

Age Dependency Ratios

There are three types of dependency ratios, i) the *old age*, ii) *child* and iii) the *age dependency ratio* (child plus old age dependency).

The *old age dependency ratio* is the number of persons age 65 years and above per hundred persons age 15–64 years. The old age dependency ratio for the province was 8 dependents per 100 persons in the age group 15–64 years. The *child dependency ratio* is the number of children under 15 years of age per hundred adults in the ages 15–64 years. This dependency ratio was 80 dependents per 100 persons in the age group 15–64 years.

The *age dependency ratio* refers to the number of persons who are under 15 years of age plus persons 65 years and above, per hundred persons in the 15–64 years age group. This is used to measure the ratio of the young children and the aged to the potential working population. When this dependency ratio is high, it shows that there is a high dependency burden for that particular population. The *age dependency ratio* for Midlands Province in 2012 was 88 dependents per 100 persons in the age group 15–64 years.

Occupation

Table 5.18 shows occupational classification by sex for the population in Midlands Province. The highest proportion of employed persons had their occupations in agriculture (62 percent). Seventy percent of persons with a disability were employed in the agricultural occupations, see *Table 5.21*. The majority of people in the predominantly rural districts were employed in agricultural occupations. This was followed by employment in the services sector except for Kwekwe Rural, Mberengwa, Shurugwi Rural and Zvishavane Rural where the mining and construction occupations were the second largest see *Table 5.19*. In the urban districts, the largest proportions were in the services sector followed by mining and construction except in Gokwe Town where the Agriculture occupation category was the second largest. Table 5.20 shows that of the employed persons enumerated in Midlands Province about 37 percent were communal farmers/communal farm workers while the other employed persons were 63 percent.

Conclusion

Data on activity for Midlands Province from the 2012 Population Census show that about 37 percent of the total population for the province was in the economically active category. The economically active population constituted 65 percent of persons age 15 years and above. Of the economically active population, 10 percent were unemployed and 90 percent employed.

The data also show that more males than females were economically active in Midlands Province and that most of the employed persons had occupations in the agricultural sector.

Table 5.1a: Percent Distribution of Economically Active Persons by Sex and Activity,
Midlands Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census

Activity	Male	Female	Total	Total Population
Paid employee	67.6	32.4	100	133073
Employer	70.3	29.7	100	1776
Own account worker	49.0	51.0	100	334487
Unpaid family worker	42.0	58.0	100	72873
Looking for work/unemployed	61.1	38.9	100	60145
Total	53.5	46.5	100	602354

Table 5.1b: Percent Distribution of Economically Active Persons by Sex and Activity,
Midlands Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census

Activity	Male	Female	Total
Paid employee	27.9	15.4	22.1
Employer	0.4	0.2	0.3
Own account worker	50.8	61.0	55.5
Unpaid family worker	9.5	15.1	12.1
Looking for work/unemployed	11.4	8.4	10.0
Total	100	100	100
Number	322424	279930	602354

Table 5.1c: Economically Active Persons With a Disability by Main Activity and Sex,
Midlands Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census.

Activity	Male	Female	Total	% Total
Paid employee	7283	3937	11220	18.1
Employer	161	67	228	0.4
Own account worker	18967	21305	40272	65.1
Unpaid family worker	2613	3956	6569	10.6
Looking for work/unemployed	2206	1387	3593	5.8
Total	31230	30652	61882	100

Table 5.2: Percent Distribution of Economically Active Population by Sex and District, Midlands Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census

Midlands	Male	Female	Total	Number
Chirumhanzu	54.2	45.8	100	28190
Gokwe North	49.4	50.6	100	96762
Gokwe South	48.3	51.7	100	124510
Gweru Rural	52.9	47.1	100	34941
Kwekwe Rural	59.9	40.1	100	59341
Mberengwa	48.0	52.0	100	62931
Shurugwi Rural	53.6	46.4	100	28297
Zvishavane	54.4	45.6	100	25046
Gweru	57.7	42.3	100	56098
Kwekwe	63.3	36.7	100	36909
Redcliff	65.2	34.8	100	12380
Zvishavane Mine	62.3	37.7	100	18124
Gokwe Town	50.8	49.2	100	10076
Shurugwi	68.7	31.3	100	8749
Total	53.5	46.5	100	602354

Table 5.3: Percent Distribution of Economically Active Population by Age Group, Sex and Activity, Midlands Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census

(a) Males

Age Group	Paid employee	Employer	Own account worker	Unpaid family worker	Looking for work/unemployed	Total
15 – 19	4.6	2.0	4.8	31.0	22.1	9.2
20 – 24	12.7	4.5	11.4	25.2	31.1	15.3
25 – 29	18.0	8.7	16.1	13.5	19.6	16.8
30 – 34	17.3	14.0	15.6	8.1	11.2	14.8
35 – 39	14.3	16.3	13.4	5.5	7.0	12.2
40 – 44	11.9	15.9	9.4	4.0	4.1	9.0
45 – 49	7.3	9.5	5.5	2.3	1.9	5.3
50 – 54	5.6	8.7	5.3	2.2	1.2	4.7
55 – 59	4.4	7.4	5.0	2.0	0.9	4.1
60 – 64	2.1	5.9	4.3	1.7	0.4	3.0
65+	1.8	7.2	9.3	4.4	0.5	5.7
Total	100	100	100	100	100	100
Number	89967	1248	163840	30600	36769	322424

Table 5.3: Percent Distribution of Economically Active Population by Age Group, Sex and Activity, Midlands Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census

(b) Females

Age Group	Paid employee	Employer	Own account worker	Unpaid family worker	Looking for work/unemployed	Total
15 – 19	8.5	3.0	5.6	18.2	26.3	9.7
20 – 24	14.8	6.4	13.0	19.2	30.5	15.7
25 – 29	20.1	15.0	15.2	15.0	18.8	16.2
30 – 34	17.3	15.5	13.3	11.4	9.9	13.4
35 – 39	13.5	15.9	11.6	8.8	5.4	10.9
40 – 44	10.5	10.8	8.2	5.8	3.1	7.8
45 – 49	6.5	8.0	6.3	4.2	1.9	5.7
50 – 54	4.1	8.1	8.0	4.9	1.5	6.4
55 – 59	2.4	6.8	6.2	4.2	0.8	4.9
60 – 64	1.2	4.5	4.9	3.3	0.5	3.7
65+	1.1	5.9	7.7	5.1	1.1	5.8
Total	100	100	100	100	100	100
Number	43106	528	170647	42273	23376	279930

Table 5.3: Percent Distribution of Economically Active Population by Age Group, Sex and Activity, Midlands Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census

(c) Total

Age Group	Paid employee	Employer	Own account worker	Unpaid family worker	Looking for work/unemployed	Total
15 – 19	5.8	2.3	5.2	23.6	23.8	9.4
20 – 24	13.4	5.1	12.2	21.7	30.9	15.5
25 – 29	18.7	10.5	15.6	14.4	19.3	16.5
30 – 34	17.3	14.5	14.4	10.0	10.7	14.2
35 – 39	14.1	16.2	12.4	7.4	6.4	11.6
40 – 44	11.4	14.4	8.8	5.0	3.7	8.5
45 – 49	7.1	9.0	5.9	3.4	1.9	5.5
50 – 54	5.1	8.6	6.7	3.8	1.3	5.4
55 – 59	3.7	7.2	5.6	3.3	0.9	4.5
60 – 64	1.8	5.5	4.6	2.6	0.5	3.3
65+	1.5	6.8	8.5	4.8	0.7	5.7
Total	100	100	100	100	100	100
Number	133073	1776	334487	72873	60145	602354

Table 5.4: Age–Sex–Specific Activity Rates for Age 15+ Years Midlands Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census

Age Group	Total Population	Economically Active	Activity Rate
(a) Male			
15 – 19	90276	29699	32.9
20 – 24	66011	49233	74.6
25 – 29	59492	54021	90.8
30 – 34	51082	47819	93.6
35 – 39	41512	39226	94.5
40 – 44	30775	29081	94.5
45 – 49	18332	17131	93.4
50 – 54	16634	15010	90.2
55 – 59	14866	13161	88.5
60 – 64	11734	9640	82.2
65+	29517	18403	62.3
Total	430231	322424	74.9

(b) Female			
15 – 19	88871	27034	30.4
20 – 24	78962	43865	55.6
25 – 29	71603	45403	63.4
30 – 34	56123	37448	66.7
35 – 39	43840	30614	69.8
40 – 44	30698	21835	71.1
45 – 49	22165	15835	71.4
50 – 54	25656	17798	69.4
55 – 59	20175	13653	67.7
60 – 64	15957	10332	64.7
65+	38524	16113	41.8
Total	492574	279930	56.8

(c) Total

	Male	Female	Rate
15 – 19	179147	56733	31.7
20 – 24	144973	93098	64.2
25 – 29	131095	99424	75.8
30 – 34	107205	85267	79.5
35 – 39	85352	69840	81.8
40 – 44	61473	50916	82.8
45 – 49	40497	32966	81.4
50 – 54	42290	32808	77.6
55 – 59	35041	26814	76.5
60 – 64	27691	19972	72.1
65+	68041	34516	50.7
Total	922805	602354	65.3

Table 5.5: Activity Rate by District for Age 15+ Years
 Midlands Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census

Age Group	Total Population	Economically Active	Activity Rate
Chirumhanzu	47054	28190	59.91
Gokwe North	127047	96762	76.16
Gokwe South	161441	124510	77.12
Gweru Rural	54148	34941	64.53
Kwekwe Rural	97163	59341	61.07
Mberengwa	98292	62931	64.02
Shurugwi Rural	45297	28297	62.47
Zvishavane	41044	25046	61.02
Gweru	105894	56098	52.98
Kwekwe	64612	36909	57.12
Redcliff	22822	12380	54.25
Zvishavane Mine	28959	18124	62.59
Gokwe Town	14736	10076	68.38
Shurugwi	14296	8749	61.2
Total	922805	602354	65.27

Table 5.6: Percent Distribution of Economically Active Persons by District and by Activity Midlands Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census

(a)

Activity	Chirumhanzu	Gokwe North	Gokwe South	Gweru Rural	Kwekwe Rural	Mberengwa	Shurugwi Rural	Zvishavane	Gweru	Kwekwe	Redcliff	Zvishavane Mine	Gokwe Town	Shurugwi	Total	Number
Paid employee	4.9	4.4	5.3	6.0	9.0	6.6	4.3	3.6	23.4	13.4	5.3	7.4	2.9	3.4	100	133073
Employer	3.7	7.2	7.2	5.9	7.0	9.3	4.2	3.2	25.8	12.2	3.2	5.1	2.3	3.8	100	1776
Own account worker	4.2	23.5	26.0	5.9	9.8	11.1	5.1	3.7	3.9	2.4	0.7	1.5	1.3	0.9	100	334487
Unpaid family worker	4.2	13.3	37.8	5.0	8.4	17.8	3.8	5.8	1.1	1.2	0.3	0.4	0.9	0.2	100	72873
Looking for work/unemployed	7.2	4.0	4.5	6.0	13.8	6.7	4.6	5.8	17.9	16.7	4.3	4.6	2.1	1.8	100	60145
Total	4.7	16.1	20.7	5.8	9.9	10.4	4.7	4.2	9.3	6.1	2.1	3	1.7	1.5	100	602354

Table 5.6: Percent Distribution of Economically Active Persons by District and by Activity Midlands Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census

(b)

Activity	Chirumhanzu	Gokwe North	Gokwe South	Gweru Rural	Kwekwe Rural	Mberengwa	Shurugwi Rural	Zvishavane	Gweru	Kwekwe	Redclif	Zvishavane Mine	Gokwe Town	Shurugwi	Total
Paid employee	23.4	6.1	5.7	22.7	20.3	14.0	20.1	18.9	55.4	48.3	57.1	54.7	38.8	52.1	22.1
Employer	0.2	0.1	0.1	0.3	0.2	0.3	0.3	0.2	0.8	0.6	0.5	0.5	0.4	0.8	0.3
Own account worker	50.2	81.3	69.9	56.3	55.2	58.7	60.0	49.9	23.2	21.7	19.6	28.1	41.9	33.5	55.5
Unpaid family worker	10.7	10.0	22.1	10.4	10.3	20.6	9.8	16.9	1.4	2.3	1.8	1.5	6.2	1.3	12.1
Looking for work/unemployed	15.4	2.5	2.2	10.4	14.0	6.4	9.8	14.0	19.1	27.2	21.0	15.2	12.8	12.3	10.0
Total	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100
Number	28190	96762	124510	34941	59341	62931	28297	25046	56098	36909	12380	18124	10076	8749	602354

Table 5.7a: Percent Distribution of Economically Active Persons by Sex, District and by Activity Midlands Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census

Male

Activity	Chirumhanzu	Gokwe North	Gokwe South	Gweru Rural	Kwekwe Rural	Mberengwa	Shurugwi Rural	Zvishavane	Gweru	Kwekwe	Redcliff	Zvishavane Mine	Gokwe Town	Shurugwi	Total	Number
Paid employee	15.6	3.9	3.7	15.9	14.9	8.8	14.8	13.9	34.7	33.5	41.8	38.2	23.5	38.0	14.9	89967
Employer	0.2	0.1	0.1	0.2	0.1	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.6	0.4	0.3	0.4	0.3	0.6	0.2	1248
Own account worker	24.2	39	33.9	25.1	30.4	26.9	28.0	24.9	12.0	12.8	10.3	14.4	19.2	22.2	27.2	163840
Unpaid family worker	3.9	4.8	9.2	5.2	5.1	7.7	4.1	5.4	0.6	0.9	0.7	0.6	2.4	0.6	5.1	30600
Looking for work/unemployed	10.2	1.6	1.5	6.5	9.3	4.3	6.5	10	9.9	15.8	12.1	8.6	5.5	7.3	6.1	36769
Total	54.2	49.4	48.3	52.9	59.9	48	53.6	54.4	57.7	63.3	65.2	62.3	50.8	68.7	53.5	322424

Females

Paid employee	7.7	2.2	2.0	6.8	5.4	5.1	5.4	5.0	20.7	14.8	15.4	16.5	15.4	14.1	7.2	43106
Employer	0.1	0.1	*	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	*	0.2	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.2	0.1	528
Own account worker	26.0	42.3	36.1	31.2	24.8	31.8	31.9	25.0	11.3	8.9	9.3	13.7	22.7	11.3	28.3	170647
Unpaid family worker	6.8	5.2	12.9	5.2	5.2	12.9	5.7	11.5	0.8	1.4	1.1	0.9	3.8	0.7	7.0	42273
Looking for work/unemployed	5.2	0.9	0.7	3.8	4.6	2.1	3.4	4.0	9.2	11.4	8.9	6.6	7.2	5.0	3.9	23376
Total	45.8	50.6	51.7	47.1	40.1	52.0	46.4	45.6	42.3	36.7	34.8	37.7	49.2	31.3	46.5	279930

Table 5.7b: Percent Distribution of Economically Active Persons by Sex, District and by Activity Midlands Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census (Males)

Males

Activity	Chirumhanzu	Gokwe North	Gokwe South	Gweru Rural	Kwekwe Rural	Mberengwa	Shurugwi Rural	Zvishavane	Gweru	Kwekwe	Redcliff	Zvishavane Mine	Gokwe Town	Shurugwi	Total
Paid employee	28.87	7.92	7.61	30.06	24.83	18.45	27.59	25.58	60.07	52.83	64.05	61.38	46.18	55.32	27.90
Employer	0.33	0.16	0.13	0.36	0.23	0.37	0.33	0.34	1.05	0.69	0.51	0.59	0.51	0.85	0.39
Own account worker	44.7	78.91	70.17	47.41	50.78	56.10	52.33	45.71	20.74	20.13	15.84	23.17	37.75	32.4	50.82
Unpaid family worker	7.29	9.71	19.07	9.82	8.55	16.14	7.66	9.94	0.96	1.43	1.08	1.00	4.68	0.87	9.49
Looking for work/unemployed	18.82	3.29	3.02	12.35	15.62	8.94	12.09	18.42	17.17	24.91	18.52	13.86	10.87	10.57	11.40
Total	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100						
Number	15271	47841	60093	18484	35526	30183	15156	13626	32378	23378	8072	11286	5123	6007	322424

Table 5.7b: Percent Distribution of Economically Active Persons by Sex, District and by Activity Midlands Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census (Females)

Females

Activity	Chirumhanzu	Gokwe North	Gokwe South	Gweru Rural	Kwekwe Rural	Mberengwa	Shurugwi Rural	Zvishavane	Gweru	Kwekwe	Redcliff	Zvishavane Mine	Gokwe Town	Shurugwi	Total
Paid employee	16.9	4.3	3.9	14.4	13.5	9.9	11.5	11.0	49.0	40.4	44.2	43.6	31.3	45.0	15.4
Employer	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.1	0.5	0.4	0.3	0.4	0.3	0.6	0.2
Own account worker	56.8	83.6	69.7	66.3	61.9	61.2	68.8	54.8	26.7	24.3	26.7	36.3	46.1	36.0	61.0
Unpaid family worker	14.8	10.4	25.0	11.0	12.9	24.8	12.3	25.3	2.0	3.7	3.1	2.3	7.7	2.3	15.1
Looking for work/unemployed	11.4	1.7	1.3	8.1	11.5	4.0	7.3	8.8	21.8	31.1	25.6	17.5	14.7	16.0	8.4
Total	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100						
Number	12919	48921	64417	16457	23815	32748	13141	11420	23720	13531	4308	6838	4953	2742	279930

Table 5.8: Percent Distribution of Economically Active Persons by District and by Age group, Midlands Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census

Activity	Chirumhanzu	Gokwe North	Gokwe South	Gweru Rural	Kwekwe Rural	Mberengwa	Shurugwi Rural	Zvishavane	Gweru	Kwekwe	Redcliff	Zvishavane Mine	Gokwe Town	Shurugwi	Total	Number
15 – 19	8.1	10.7	11.3	9.7	11.5	10.0	7.4	9.6	5.6	7.4	6.1	6.4	7.6	5.5	9.4	56733
20 – 24	13.8	17.1	15.6	14.4	16.1	13.5	14.4	14.1	15.4	16.7	15.3	15.6	16.5	15.8	15.5	93098
25 – 29	14.0	16.7	15.5	14.1	15.7	14.1	15.3	15.0	20.1	20.7	18.9	20.1	20.3	20.9	16.5	99424
30 – 34	13.0	13.5	12.9	12.4	13.4	12.7	13.2	13.3	17.6	17.4	16.7	18.4	18.1	17.7	14.2	85267
35 – 39	11.2	10.8	11.2	10.4	10.7	11.5	10.3	10.9	13.6	13.4	12.9	14.5	14.4	14.0	11.6	69840
40 – 44	9.4	7.3	7.4	8.3	7.9	8.5	8.2	8.4	10.5	9.4	10.1	10.6	10.7	11.2	8.5	50916
45 – 49	6.6	4.7	5.1	6.3	5.6	5.4	5.8	5.4	6.5	5.4	6.3	5.3	4.7	5.5	5.5	32966
50 – 54	6.4	5.3	5.7	6.7	5.5	5.9	6.0	5.8	4.8	4.0	5.5	4.2	3.0	4.1	5.4	32808
55 – 59	5.4	4.2	4.6	5.6	4.4	5.5	5.5	5.2	3.3	3.0	4.6	3.1	2.0	3.2	4.5	26814
60 – 64	4.0	3.5	3.7	4.3	3.4	4.6	4.6	4.3	1.4	1.5	2.5	1.2	1.2	1.2	3.3	19972
65+	8.0	6.0	6.9	8.0	5.9	8.5	9.2	8.1	1.1	1.1	1.1	0.7	1.5	0.9	5.7	34516
Total	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	602354

Table 5.9: Activity Rate by Age Group and District Midlands Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census

Age Group	Total Population	Economically Active	Activity Rate
Chirumhanzu			
15 – 19	8905	2286	25.67
20 – 24	6227	3895	62.55
25 – 29	5544	3953	71.30
30 – 34	4934	3669	74.36
35 – 39	4116	3154	76.63
40 – 44	3409	2647	77.65
45 – 49	2460	1874	76.18
50 – 54	2547	1816	71.30
55 – 59	2232	1529	68.50
60 – 64	1731	1114	64.36
65+	4949	2253	45.52
Total	47054	28190	59.91
Gokwe North			
15 – 19	25842	10384	40.18
20 – 24	20214	16563	81.94
25 – 29	18487	16188	87.56
30 – 34	14645	13069	89.24
35 – 39	11594	10475	90.35
40 – 44	7785	7095	91.14
45 – 49	4964	4531	91.28
50 – 54	5755	5134	89.21
55 – 59	4625	4081	88.24
60 – 64	3935	3397	86.33
65+	9201	5845	63.53
Total	127047	96762	76.16
Gokwe South			
15 – 19	33204	14039	42.28
20 – 24	23766	19419	81.71
25 – 29	21769	19336	88.82
30 – 34	17865	16119	90.23
35 – 39	15231	13888	91.18
40 – 44	10081	9268	91.94
45 – 49	6880	6319	91.85
50 – 54	7892	7101	89.98
55 – 59	6414	5743	89.54
60 – 64	5307	4639	87.41
65+	13032	8639	66.29
Total	161441	124510	77.12

Age Group	Total Population	Economically Active	Activity Rate
Gweru Rural			
15 – 19	10143	3375	33.27
20 – 24	8018	5017	62.57
25 – 29	6845	4937	72.13
30 – 34	5780	4348	75.22
35 – 39	4580	3618	79.0
40 – 44	3590	2900	80.78
45 – 49	2682	2198	81.95
50 – 54	2863	2324	81.17
55 – 59	2404	1941	80.74
60 – 64	1951	1489	76.32
65+	5292	2794	52.8
Total	54148	34941	64.53
Kwekwe Rural			
15 – 19	19311	6799	35.21
20 – 24	14626	9536	65.20
25 – 29	13179	9291	70.50
30 – 34	10700	7972	74.50
35 – 39	8463	6367	75.23
40 – 44	6122	4662	76.15
45 – 49	4468	3312	74.13
50 – 54	4790	3291	68.71
55 – 59	3894	2602	66.82
60 – 64	3208	2009	62.62
65+	8402	3500	41.66
Total	97163	59341	61.07
Mberengwa			
15 – 19	21425	6290	29.36
20 – 24	12905	8481	65.72
25 – 29	11627	8891	76.47
30 – 34	10014	7990	79.79
35 – 39	8827	7217	81.76
40 – 44	6335	5325	84.06
45 – 49	4100	3377	82.37
50 – 54	4632	3693	79.73
55 – 59	4278	3441	80.43
60 – 64	3764	2873	76.33
65+	10385	5353	51.55
Total	98292	62931	64.02

Age Group	Total Population	Economically Active	Activity Rate
Shurugwi Rural			
15 – 19	8622	2097	24.32
20 – 24	6350	4069	64.08
25 – 29	5706	4333	75.94
30 – 34	4780	3747	78.39
35 – 39	3660	2928	80.00
40 – 44	2871	2310	80.46
45 – 49	2035	1645	80.84
50 – 54	2274	1704	74.93
55 – 59	2037	1566	76.88
60 – 64	1768	1294	73.19
65+	5194	2604	50.13
Total	45297	28297	62.47
Zvishavane			
15 – 19	8304	2399	28.89
20 – 24	5393	3527	65.40
25 – 29	5087	3758	73.87
30 – 34	4343	3323	76.51
35 – 39	3543	2739	77.31
40 – 44	2720	2108	77.50
45 – 49	1710	1347	78.77
50 – 54	2002	1449	72.38
55 – 59	1808	1307	72.29
60 – 64	1609	1070	66.50
65+	4525	2019	44.62
Total	41044	25046	61.02
Gweru			
15 – 19	18268	3156	17.28
20 – 24	22127	8655	39.12
25 – 29	17175	11256	65.54
30 – 34	13386	9851	73.59
35 – 39	9971	7628	76.50
40 – 44	7584	5893	77.70
45 – 49	4905	3667	74.76
50 – 54	4102	2713	66.14
55 – 59	3169	1871	59.04
60 – 64	1945	787	40.46
65+	3262	621	19.04
Total	105894	56098	52.98

Age Group	Total Population	Economically Active	Activity Rate
Kwekwe			
15 – 19	11475	2744	23.91
20 – 24	11373	6172	54.27
25 – 29	11406	7634	66.93
30 – 34	9027	6413	71.04
35 – 39	6572	4929	75.00
40 – 44	4563	3479	76.24
45 – 49	2750	1992	72.44
50 – 54	2430	1477	60.78
55 – 59	1909	1118	58.56
60 – 64	1186	549	46.29
65+	1921	402	20.93
Total	64612	36909	57.12
Redcliff			
15 – 19	4174	759	18.18
20 – 24	3778	1889	50.00
25 – 29	3627	2335	64.38
30 – 34	3032	2062	68.01
35 – 39	2223	1602	72.06
40 – 44	1710	1254	73.33
45 – 49	1159	777	67.04
50 – 54	1094	683	62.43
55 – 59	870	575	66.09
60 – 64	528	312	59.09
65+	627	132	21.05
Total	22822	12380	54.25
Zvishavane Mine			
15 – 19	4652	1157	24.87
20 – 24	5104	2830	55.45
25 – 29	5307	3640	68.59
30 – 34	4392	3327	75.75
35 – 39	3306	2619	79.22
40 – 44	2301	1919	83.40
45 – 49	1201	965	80.35
50 – 54	1026	764	74.46
55 – 59	750	563	75.07
60 – 64	371	216	58.22
65+	549	124	22.59
Total	28959	18124	62.59

Age Group	Total Population	Economically Active	Activity Rate
Gokwe Town			
15 – 19	2607	765	29.34
20 – 24	2593	1663	64.13
25 – 29	2641	2041	77.28
30 – 34	2213	1828	82.60
35 – 39	1686	1454	86.24
40 – 44	1234	1075	87.12
45 – 49	552	477	86.41
50 – 54	386	301	77.98
55 – 59	270	199	73.70
60 – 64	181	118	65.19
65+	373	155	41.55
Total	14736	10076	68.38
Shurugwi			
15 – 19	2215	483	21.81
20 – 24	2499	1382	55.30
25 – 29	2695	1831	67.94
30 – 34	2094	1549	73.97
35 – 39	1580	1222	77.34
40 – 44	1168	981	83.99
45 – 49	631	485	76.86
50 – 54	497	358	72.03
55 – 59	381	278	72.97
60 – 64	207	105	50.72
65+	329	75	22.80
Total	14296	8749	61.20
Total			
15 – 19	179147	56733	31.67
20 – 24	144973	93098	64.22
25 – 29	131095	99424	75.84
30 – 34	107205	85267	79.54
35 – 39	85352	69840	81.83
40 – 44	61473	50916	82.83
45 – 49	40497	32966	81.40
50 – 54	42290	32808	77.58
55 – 59	35041	26814	76.52
60 – 64	27691	19972	72.12
65+	68041	34516	50.73
Total	922805	602354	65.27

Table 5.10: Percent Distribution of Persons by Employment Status and Sex
Midlands Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census

(a)

Employment Status	Male	Female	Total	Number
Employed	52.68	47.32	100	542209
Unemployed	61.13	38.87	100	60145
Total	53.53	46.47	100	602354

Table 5.10: Percent Distribution of Persons by Employment Status and Sex Midlands Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census

(b)

Employment Status	Male	Female	Total
Employed	88.6	91.65	90.02
Unemployed	11.4	8.35	9.98
Total	100	100	100
Number	322424	279930	602354

Table 5.11: Percent Distribution of Persons with a Disability by Employment Status and Sex, Midlands Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census

(a)

Employment Status	Male	Female	Total	Number
Employed	49.79	50.21	100	58289
Unemployed	61.40	38.60	100	3593
Total	50.47	49.53	100	61882

Table 5.11: Percent Distribution of Persons with a Disability by Employment Status and Sex, Midlands Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census

(b)

Employment Status	Male	Female	Total
Employed	92.94	95.48	94.19
Unemployed	7.06	4.52	5.81
Total	100	100	100
Number	31230	30652	61882

Table 5.12: Unemployment by District Midlands Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census

Midlands	Unemployed		Male	Female	Total
	Persons	Unemployment Rate			
Chirumhanzu	4349	28.48	15271	12919	28190
Gokwe North	2411	5.04	47841	48921	96762
Gokwe South	2679	4.46	60093	64417	124510
Gweru Rural	3620	19.58	18484	16457	34941
Kwekwe Rural	8293	23.34	35526	23815	59341
Mberengwa	4004	13.27	30183	32748	62931
Shurugwi Rural	2785	18.38	15156	13141	28297
Zvishavane	3515	25.80	13626	11420	25046
Gweru	10738	33.16	32378	23720	56098
Kwekwe	10031	42.91	23378	13531	36909
Redcliff	2598	32.19	8072	4308	12380
Zvishavane Mine	2762	24.47	11286	6838	18124
Gokwe Town	1285	25.08	5123	4953	10076
Shurugwi	1075	17.90	6007	2742	8749
Total	60145	18.65	322424	279930	602354

Table 5.13: Percent Distribution of Children (10 – 14 years) by Employment Status and Sex, Midlands Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census

(a)

Employment Status	Male	Female	Total	Total Persons
Paid employee	53.7	46.3	100	1318
Employer	50.0	50.0	100	6
Own account worker	63.1	36.9	100	1130
Unpaid family worker	61.1	38.9	100	3642
Looking for work/unemployed	59.8	40.2	100	1337
Total	59.9	40.1	100	7433

Table 5.13: Percent Distribution of Children (10 – 14 years) by Employment Status and Sex, Midlands Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census

(b)

Employment Status	Male	Female	Total
Paid employee	15.9	20.4	17.7
Employer	0.1	0.1	0.1
Own account worker	16.0	14.0	15.2
Unpaid family worker	50.0	47.5	49.0
Looking for work/unemployed	18.0	18.0	18.0
Total	100	100	100

Number	4449	2984	7433
---------------	-------------	-------------	-------------

Table 5.14: Percent Distribution of Economically Inactive Population by Various Activities, Midlands Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census

(a)

Activity	Male	Female	Total	Number
Student	54.1	45.9	100	124435
Homemaker	11.7	88.3	100	141230
Retired/sick/too old	40.3	59.7	100	37812
Other	60.0	40.0	100	10082
Total	33.5	66.5	100	313559

Table 5.14: Percent Distribution of Economically Inactive Population by Various Activities, Midlands Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census

(b)

Activity	Male	Female	Total
Student	64.1	27.4	39.7
Homemaker	15.7	59.8	45.0
Retired/sick/too old	14.5	10.8	12.1
Other	5.8	1.9	3.2
Total	100	100	100
Number	105008	208551	313559

Table 5.14: Persons With A Disability by Main Activity and Sex
Midlands Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census

(c)Economically Inactive

Activity	Male	Female	Total	Number
Student	54.5	45.5	100	5091
Homemaker	13.6	86.4	100	14110
Retired/sick/too old	39.4	60.6	100	20466
Other	53.4	46.6	100	1413
Total	32.9	67.1	100	41080

Table 5.15: Percent Distribution of Economically Inactive Population by Sex and Age, Midlands Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census

(a) Males

Age Group	Student	Homemaker	Retired/sick/too old	Other	Total
15 – 19	81.2	12.1	1.3	19.0	38.4
20 – 24	15.3	20.4	1.6	19.9	16.1
25 – 29	2.2	18.2	1.6	17.0	9.8
30 – 34	0.6	13.3	1.6	12.8	6.8
35 – 39	0.3	9.5	1.6	8.5	4.8
40 – 44	0.2	6.3	1.7	5.8	3.3
45 – 49	0.1	4.4	1.8	3.6	2.4
50 – 54	0.1	5.1	4.4	3.4	2.9
55 – 59	*	3.9	5.8	2.8	2.6
60 – 64	*	2.6	9.5	1.8	2.4
65 – 69	*	1.9	11.8	1.7	2.3
70 – 74	*	1.1	15.0	1.2	2.4
75 +	0.1	1.2	42.3	2.5	5.8
Total	100	100	100	100	100
Number	124435	141230	37812	10082	313559

Table 5.15: Percent Distribution of Economically Inactive Population by Sex and Age, Midlands Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census

(b) Females

Age Group	Student	Homemaker	Retired/sick/too old	Other	Total
15 – 19	81.2	12.1	1.3	19.0	38.4
20 – 24	15.3	20.4	1.6	19.9	16.1
25 – 29	2.2	18.2	1.6	17.0	9.8
30 – 34	0.6	13.3	1.6	12.8	6.8
35 – 39	0.3	9.5	1.6	8.5	4.8
40 – 44	0.2	6.3	1.7	5.8	3.3
45 – 49	0.1	4.4	1.8	3.6	2.4
50 – 54	0.1	5.1	4.4	3.4	2.9
55 – 59	*	3.9	5.8	2.8	2.6
60 – 64	*	2.6	9.5	1.8	2.4
65 – 69	*	1.9	11.8	1.7	2.3
70 – 74	*	1.1	15.0	1.2	2.4
75 +	0.1	1.2	42.3	2.5	5.8
Total	100	100	100	100	100
Number	124435	141230	37812	10082	313559

Table 5.15: Percent Distribution of Economically Inactive Population by Sex and Age, Midlands Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census

(c) Total

Age Group	Student	Homemaker	Retired/sick/too old	Other	Total
15 – 19	81.2	12.1	1.3	19.0	38.4
20 – 24	15.3	20.4	1.6	19.9	16.1
25 – 29	2.2	18.2	1.6	17.0	9.8
30 – 34	0.6	13.3	1.6	12.8	6.8
35 – 39	0.3	9.5	1.6	8.5	4.8
40 – 44	0.2	6.3	1.7	5.8	3.3
45 – 49	0.1	4.4	1.8	3.6	2.4
50 – 54	0.1	5.1	4.4	3.4	2.9
55 – 59	*	3.9	5.8	2.8	2.6
60 – 64	*	2.6	9.5	1.8	2.4
65 – 69	*	1.9	11.8	1.7	2.3
70 – 74	*	1.1	15.0	1.2	2.4
75 +	0.1	1.2	42.3	2.5	5.8
Total	100	100	100	100	100
Number	124435	141230	37812	10082	313559

Table 5.16: Percent Distribution of Economically Inactive Population by Urban/Rural and by Activity, Midlands Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census

(a)

Activity	Urban	Rural	Total	Number
Student	35.6	64.4	100	124435
Homemaker	38.0	62.0	100	141230
Retired/sick/too old	21.0	79.0	100	37812
Other	36.4	63.6	100	10082
Total	35	65	100	313559

(b)

Activity	Urban	Rural	Total
Student	40.4	39.3	39.7
Homemaker	49.0	42.9	45.0
Retired/sick/too old	7.3	14.6	12.1
Other	3.3	3.1	3.2
Total	100	100	100
Number	109602	203957	313559

Table 5.17: Percent Distribution of Economically Inactive Population by Sex, Age Group and District, Midlands Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census

	Chirumhanzu	Gokwe North	Gokwe South	Gweru Rural	Kwekwe Rural	Mberengwa	Shurugwi Rural	Zvishavane	Gweru	Kwekwe	Redcliff	Zvishavane Mine	Gokwe Town	Shurugwi	Total	Number
(a) Male																
15 – 19	18.8	28	28.6	18.1	16.1	21.4	20.6	18.5	13.3	13.6	14.7	13.1	16.3	13.0	19.0	59603
20 – 24	3.7	4.2	4.4	6.5	3.1	3.7	4.2	2.8	10.7	4.6	4.8	3.8	5.1	4.2	5.1	16143
25 – 29	1.0	1.0	1.1	3.5	1.6	1.5	1.6	1.0	2.4	1.6	1.3	1.0	2.0	1.6	1.6	5089
30 – 34	0.8	0.6	0.7	2.7	1.2	1.0	1.0	0.8	0.9	0.9	0.5	0.6	0.9	1.2	1.0	3060
35 – 39	0.6	0.5	0.5	1.8	0.9	0.9	0.8	0.5	0.5	0.6	0.5	0.2	0.7	0.6	0.7	2148
40 – 44	0.5	0.3	0.4	1.2	0.7	0.6	0.6	0.4	0.5	0.4	0.3	0.2	0.7	0.4	0.5	1609
45 – 49	0.3	0.2	0.2	0.7	0.5	0.4	0.5	0.3	0.4	0.3	0.3	0.2	0.4	0.3	0.4	1144
50 – 54	0.6	0.2	0.3	0.8	0.7	0.5	0.7	0.6	0.5	0.6	0.4	0.3	0.3	0.5	0.5	1578
55 – 59	0.7	0.3	0.2	0.8	0.7	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.6	0.6	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.3	0.5	1645
60 – 64	0.7	0.3	0.4	0.8	0.8	0.7	0.7	0.8	0.8	0.7	0.5	0.6	0.5	0.7	0.7	2043
65+	4.8	3.5	3.6	4.5	4.5	4.7	4.9	5.3	2.0	2.0	2.0	1.1	1.3	1.6	3.5	10946
Total	32.4	39.0	40.3	41.4	30.9	35.9	36.2	31.5	32.5	25.9	25.7	21.5	28.5	24.4	33.5	105008

	Chirumhanzu	Gokwe North	Gokwe South	Gweru Rural	Kwekwe Rural	Mberengwa	Shurugwi Rural	Zvishavane	Gweru	Kwekwe	Redcliff	Zvishavane Mine	Gokwe Town	Shurugwi	Total	Number
(b) Female																
15 – 19	16.5	23.6	24	17.4	17.1	21.5	18.0	18.7	17.3	18.1	18.2	19.3	23.6	18.3	19.4	60909
20 – 24	8.6	7.7	7.1	9.1	10.2	8.8	9.1	8.7	16.4	14.1	13.2	17.1	14.7	15.9	11.0	34347
25 – 29	7.4	6.5	5.3	6.3	8.6	6.2	6.4	7.2	9.4	12.0	11.0	14.4	10.9	14	8.2	25684
30 – 34	5.9	4.6	4.0	4.8	5.9	4.7	5.0	5.6	6.2	8.5	8.8	9.3	7.3	8.7	5.8	18341
35 – 39	4.5	3.2	3.2	3.2	4.7	3.6	3.5	4.5	4.2	5.3	5.5	6.1	4.4	5.8	4.2	13030
40 – 44	3.5	1.9	1.8	2.4	3.2	2.2	2.7	3.4	2.9	3.5	4.1	3.3	2.7	2.9	2.8	8703
45 – 49	2.8	1.2	1.3	1.8	2.6	1.6	1.8	2.0	2.1	2.4	3.4	2.0	1.2	2.4	2.0	6231
50 – 54	3.3	1.8	1.8	2.0	3.3	2.1	2.7	2.9	2.3	2.9	3.5	2.1	1.5	1.9	2.4	7669
55 – 59	3.0	1.5	1.5	1.6	2.7	1.9	2.3	2.6	1.9	2.2	2.4	1.4	1.1	1.6	2.0	6372
60 – 64	2.6	1.4	1.4	1.6	2.4	1.8	2.1	2.6	1.5	1.6	1.6	0.9	0.9	1.1	1.7	5469
65+	9.5	7.6	8.3	8.5	8.5	9.5	10.4	10.4	3.3	3.5	2.6	2.8	3.3	3.0	7.0	21796
Total	67.6	61.0	59.7	58.6	69.1	64.1	63.8	68.5	67.5	74.1	74.3	78.5	71.5	75.6	66.5	208551
(c) Total																
15 – 19	35.2	51.6	52.6	35.5	33.2	42.9	38.6	37.1	30.6	31.7	32.9	32.4	39.9	31.2	38.4	120512
20 – 24	12.3	11.9	11.5	15.6	13.3	12.5	13.3	11.5	27.1	18.7	18.0	20.9	19.8	20.1	16.1	50490
25 – 29	8.4	7.4	6.5	9.8	10.2	7.7	8.0	8.3	11.8	13.6	12.3	15.4	12.9	15.6	9.8	30773
30 – 34	6.7	5.2	4.7	7.4	7.2	5.7	6.0	6.4	7.1	9.4	9.3	9.9	8.2	9.8	6.8	21401
35 – 39	5.1	3.7	3.6	5.0	5.6	4.6	4.3	5.1	4.7	5.9	6.0	6.3	5.0	6.5	4.8	15178
40 – 44	4.1	2.2	2.2	3.6	3.9	2.9	3.3	3.8	3.4	3.9	4.3	3.5	3.4	3.4	3.3	10312
45 – 49	3.1	1.4	1.5	2.5	3.1	2.0	2.3	2.3	2.5	2.7	3.7	2.2	1.6	2.6	2.4	7375
50 – 54	3.9	2.0	2.1	2.8	3.9	2.7	3.4	3.5	2.8	3.4	4.0	2.4	1.8	2.5	2.9	9247
55 – 59	3.7	1.8	1.8	2.4	3.4	2.4	2.8	3.1	2.6	2.9	2.9	1.7	1.5	1.9	2.6	8017
60 – 64	3.3	1.7	1.8	2.4	3.2	2.5	2.8	3.4	2.3	2.3	2.1	1.4	1.4	1.8	2.4	7512
65+	14.3	11	11.9	13.0	13.0	14.2	15.2	15.7	5.3	5.4	4.7	3.9	4.5	4.6	10.4	32742
Total	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	313559

Table 5.18: Occupational Classification by Sex Midlands Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census

Occupation (grouped)	Male	Female	Total	% Total
Gvt and Snr Officials	845	187	1032	0.2
Directors/ Mgrs & Co Secretaries	1572	532	2104	0.4
Natural Sciences	87	39	126	*
Business & Finance	6357	7009	13366	2.5
Engineers & Technicians	3632	243	3875	0.7
Life Sciences Professionals	1719	2419	4138	0.8
Education	8079	8817	16896	3.1
Law and Security	9452	1880	11332	2.1
Information	112	85	197	*
Social Science	163	164	327	0.1
Artists	680	300	980	0.2
Religion	924	317	1241	0.2
Machine Operators	3315	143	3458	0.6
Administration	987	582	1569	0.3
Clerks & Secretaries	3126	3441	6567	1.2
Transport	8483	240	8723	1.6
Services	17693	30643	48336	8.9
Agriculture	153092	180982	334074	61.6
Mining & Construction	39466	2827	42293	7.8
Mechanics	5597	130	5727	1.1
Manufacturing	3965	2754	6719	1.2
Others	3034	543	3577	0.7
Not Stated	13275	12277	25552	4.7
Total	285655	256554	542209	100

Table 5.19: Occupational Classification by District Midlands Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census

Occupation	Chirumhanzu	Gokwe North	Gokwe South	Gweru Rural	Kwekwe Rural	Mberengwa	Shurugwi Rural	Zvishavane	Gweru	Kwekwe	Redcliff	Zvishavane Mine	Gokwe Town	Shurugwi	Total
Gvt and Snr Officials	0.3	0.2	0.1	0.1	0.2	0.3	0.3	0.2	0.2	0.1	0.1	0.3	0.2	0.2	0.2
Directors/ Mgrs & Co Secretaries	0.3	*	*	0.2	0.2	0.1	0.2	0.1	1.7	1.9	1.4	0.8	1.0	1.0	0.4
Natural Sciences	-	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	0.1	0.1	*	0.1	0.1	0.2	*
Business & Finance	2.1	1.2	0.7	0.9	1.2	1.6	1.4	0.9	8.9	7.2	5.4	5.8	10	2.6	2.5
Engineers & Technicians	0.4	*	0.1	0.3	0.3	0.2	0.3	0.4	2.5	3.0	5.0	3.1	1.0	2.3	0.7
Life Sciences Professionals	1.4	0.4	0.2	0.9	0.6	0.7	0.7	0.5	2.0	1.7	1.2	1.3	1.9	1.5	0.8
Education	3.7	1.6	1.4	2.3	1.9	3.4	2.6	2.9	8.8	5.9	6.2	5.0	6.5	3.6	3.1
Law and Security	2.1	0.4	0.3	2.4	1.4	1.1	1.2	1.1	6.8	7.0	5.9	6.0	5.7	5.2	2.1
Information	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	0.2	0.1	*	0.1	*	*	*
Social Science	0.1	*	*	*	*	*	0.1	*	0.3	0.2	0.1	0.2	0.2	0.1	0.1
Artists	0.1	*	*	0.1	0.1	*	0.1	0.1	0.8	0.8	0.7	0.6	0.2	0.3	0.2
Religion	0.2	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.2	0.1	0.9	0.7	0.7	0.5	0.7	0.4	0.2
Machine Operators	0.4	0.1	0.1	0.4	0.7	0.2	0.5	0.7	1.4	2.4	5.6	2.0	0.6	1.8	0.6
Administration	0.2	*	*	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	1.6	1.1	1.0	0.7	0.5	0.7	0.3
Clerks & Secretaries	1.0	0.3	0.3	0.6	0.6	0.4	0.6	0.5	4.5	4.0	3.7	3.7	4.0	2.5	1.2
Transport	0.9	0.4	0.3	1.1	0.9	0.6	0.9	1.1	5.8	6.0	4.8	5.2	6.1	2.8	1.6
Services	10.4	1.7	1.6	5.9	6.9	5.3	8.4	9.0	26.5	25.3	22.1	30.1	32.3	16	8.9
Agriculture	63	88.3	89.3	70.2	60.4	69.3	65.3	60.9	2.3	1.7	2.5	1.3	15.1	4.1	61.6
Mining & Construction	5.6	1.0	1.2	5.7	16.8	9.9	12.6	13.9	7.8	15.2	14.3	21.2	4.1	45.4	7.8
Mechanics	0.6	0.1	0.1	0.4	0.7	0.3	0.5	0.6	3.6	3.9	6.2	5.1	2.4	2.2	1.1
Manufacturing	1.3	0.2	0.2	0.5	0.8	0.9	0.8	1.6	4.6	3.8	4.2	2.6	2.9	1.2	1.2
Others	0.6	0.1	0.1	0.8	0.4	0.4	0.5	0.4	3.1	1.7	2.5	0.4	0.5	0.5	0.7
Not Stated	5.1	3.8	3.8	7.0	5.7	5.1	3.0	4.8	5.7	6.2	6.3	3.8	4.2	5.4	4.7
Total	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100
Number	23841	94351	121831	31321	51048	58927	25512	21531	45360	26878	9782	15362	8791	7674	542209

Table 5.20: Proportion of Communal Farmers Among Employed Persons by District, Midlands Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census.

District	Employed Persons	Communal		Total	
		Farmer	Total	Persons	Total
Chirumhanzu	64.1	35.9	100	37211	47054
Gokwe North	54.0	46.0	100	174584	127047
Gokwe South	53.1	46.9	100	229636	161441
Gweru Rural	61.5	38.5	100	50935	54148
Kwekwe Rural	65.9	34.1	100	77461	97163
Mberengwa	59.4	40.6	100	99141	98292
Shurugwi Rural	62.4	37.6	100	40880	45297
Zvishavane	64.1	35.9	100	33613	41044
Gweru	99.5	0.5	100	45600	105894
Kwekwe	99.4	0.6	100	27049	64612
Redcliff	98.9	1.1	100	9895	22822
Zvishavane Mine	99.5	0.5	100	15434	28959
Gokwe Town	90.7	9.3	100	9691	14736
Shurugwi	97.3	2.7	100	7883	14296
Total	63.1	36.9	100	859013	922805

Table 5.21: Persons With A Disability by Occupational Classification and Sex

Occupation	Male	Female	Total	% Total
Government and Senior Officials	202	40	242	0.4
Directors/ Mgrs & Co Secretaries	209	73	282	0.5
Natural Sciences	7	0	7	*
Business & Finance	482	591	1073	1.8
Engineers & Technicians	331	22	353	0.6
Life Sciences Professionals	163	264	427	0.7
Education	768	960	1728	3
Law and Security	699	135	834	1.4
Information	11	8	19	*
Social Science	19	17	36	0.1
Artists	42	36	78	0.1
Religion	103	38	141	0.2
Machine Operators	308	6	314	0.5
Administration	130	82	212	0.4
Clerks & Secretaries	232	329	561	1.0
Transport	535	14	549	0.9
Services	1450	2515	3965	6.8
Agriculture	18571	22217	40788	70
Mining & Construction	2494	200	2694	4.6
Mechanics	452	12	464	0.8
Manufacturing	445	406	851	1.5
Others	215	48	263	0.5
Not Stated	1156	1252	2408	4.1
Total	29024	29265	58289	100

Chapter 6:

Fertility

Introduction

Fertility is one of the three components of population change, others being mortality and migration. The measurement of fertility can be approached in two ways. The first is to view fertility as a period event, while the second would view it as a cohort event. There is a clear distinction between these two approaches, conceptually and in terms of data required to fulfil the measurements. This chapter is concerned with the measurement of period fertility as it is the most commonly used approach in studies of population. Period fertility measures the level of fertility during a specified period of time, usually, a year.

Indicators of fertility are based on either registered or reported births in a specified period of time and the population relating to the same time period. In Zimbabwe, the registration system is not complete, and therefore information on registered births is deficient. Similarly, births are usually under-reported in surveys and censuses, partly because respondents make mistakes about the reference period. The vague expression "during the last 12 months" might not be interpreted properly as exactly 12 months prior to the date of interview. However, estimates of fertility based on the births in the last 12 months provide the true pattern, but may underestimate the level of fertility. On the other hand, estimates based on the average number of children ever born to women provide lifetime fertility levels without a time reference. Estimates on fertility have been made using direct methods.

Information on live births in the last 12 months was obtained from all women age 15 to 49 years, irrespective of their marital status. Based on this information on births in the last 12 months and the total population, the crude birth rate was calculated. The information on children ever born referred

only to the woman's biological children. To avoid bias from misreporting, this information was collected in three parts: those children currently living with the mother, those living elsewhere, and those who had died. Four measures of fertility will be discussed in this chapter. These will be in order of their complexity, i.e. in terms of the data required to calculate them. The four measures are Crude Birth Rate (CBR); General Fertility Rate (GFR); Age-Specific Fertility Rate (ASFR) and Total Fertility Rate (TFR). The reference period for these estimates was September, 2011 to August, 2012.

Crude Birth Rates (CBR)

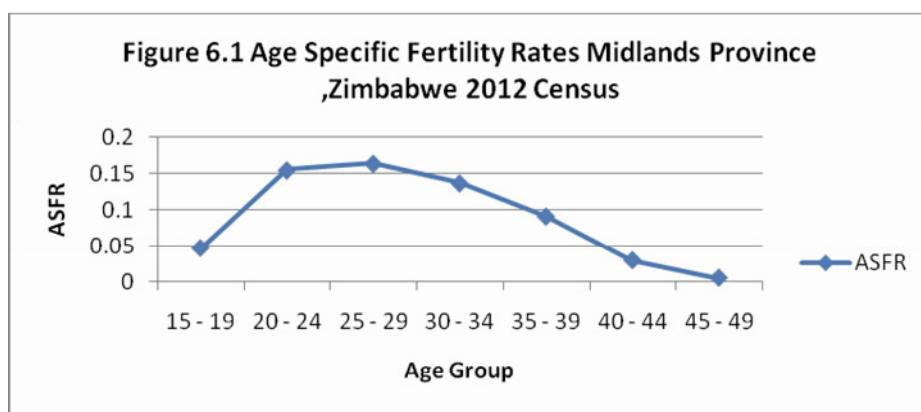
This refers to the number of births per 1000 population in a given period, which is usually a year. It is obtained by dividing the number of births occurring in the year by the total population, multiplied by 1000. The CBR for Midlands Province estimated using the direct method, was 32 births per one thousand populations, *see Table 6.1*.

Fertility levels at provincial level mask some important spatial, and at times, temporal variations in fertility within the province itself or among districts. The level of fertility displayed at the provincial level is not uniform at lower levels as is indicated in *Table 6. 1*. The CBRs ranged from 24 for Gweru Rural to 39 for Gokwe Town.

The crude birth rate is affected by the sex and age structure of the population. For example, it is not every member of the population who is at the risk of child bearing. As a result, direct comparisons between populations with different sex-age structures can lead to wrong conclusions. Therefore, to overcome this limitation of lack of comparability, it is necessary to look beyond the crude measures of fertility to more specific measures.

General Fertility Rate (GFR)

The General Fertility Rate (GFR) is the simplest fertility measure that tries to relate the births to the population, which is at risk



of giving birth. It is defined as the number of births in a year per 1 000 women in childbearing ages, usually 15 to 49 years. As shown in *Table 6.1*, the GFR for Midlands Province was 130 births per 1000 women of reproductive ages. The GFR fell between 92 for Gweru Urban and 164 for Gokwe North.

This measure also has its limitations because the control for the age structure is only partial as there may be substantial differences in the age structure between populations within the reproductive age ranges.

Age-Specific Fertility Rate (ASFR)

Age-Specific Fertility Rate (ASFR) is the average number of live births in the last 12 months per woman in the 5-year age groups in the reproductive age range 15 to 49 years. It is obtained by dividing the number of births to women in a particular age group by the total number of women in the same age group. It provides the age pattern of fertility for the women in their childbearing ages. As shown in *Figure 6.1 and Appendix Table A6.1*, childbearing peaks in the age group 20–24 years. The last reproductive age group (45–49 years) exhibited the least contribution as expected because there were relatively fewer births at the extreme ends of the reproductive age ranges.

Appendix Tables A6.2 to A6.5 show the ASFRs by age group . The ASFRs peak at the 20–24 years age group. This is an indication that women were having their children at relatively young ages. Although the ASFRs provide the best indicators of

fertility, they are difficult to comprehend, as they have to be presented in a set of seven, i.e. one for each age group, from 15–19 to 45–49 years. Comparisons of ASFRs between or among population groups are even more difficult to make. Therefore, a single indicator summarising the fertility experience for a particular population is necessary. The total fertility rate is the most appropriate indicator.

Total Fertility Rate (TFR)

The Total Fertility Rate (TFR) represents the average number of children a group of women would have by the end of their reproductive years if they had children according to a set of age specific fertility rates pertaining to a particular period. The rate is totally free of age and sex biases and therefore of great use in comparative analysis. The rate has a major limitation in that it assumes that women of different age groups undergo similar fertility experiences throughout their reproductive periods. The TFR for the province was about 3.9. From *Table 6.1*, it can be observed that Gokwe North and South had high TFR of 5.

Fertility Differentials

Estimates of fertility by the level of education of mothers and by marital status are shown in *Tables 6.2 and 6.3*

Figure 6.2 TFR by Level of Education of Mother, Midlands Province, Zimbabwe

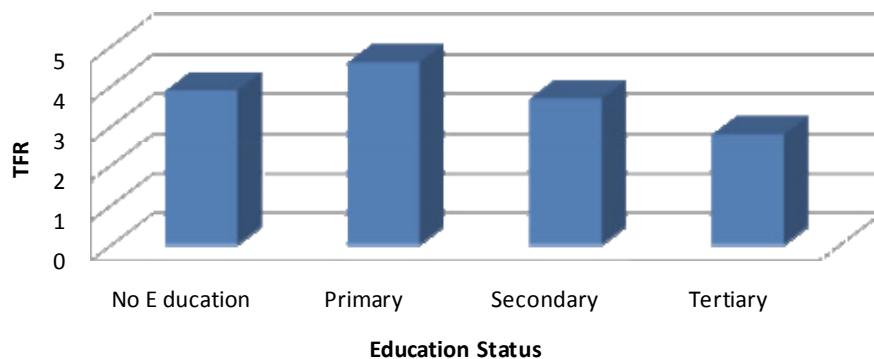
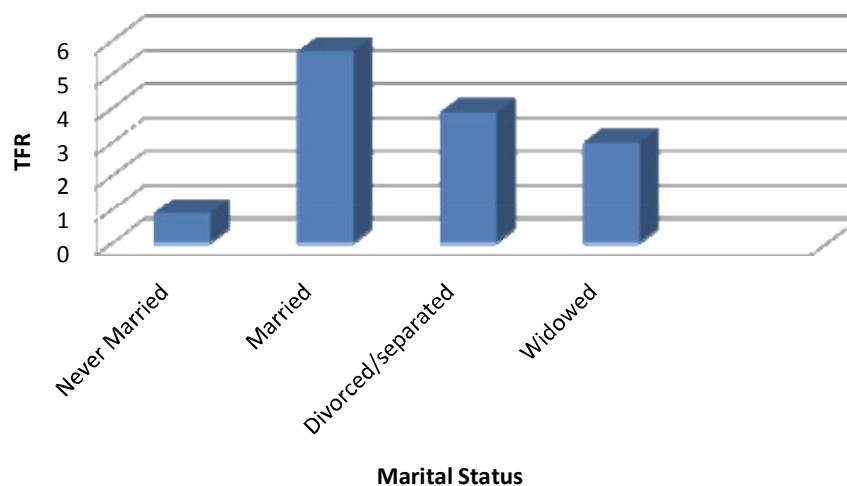


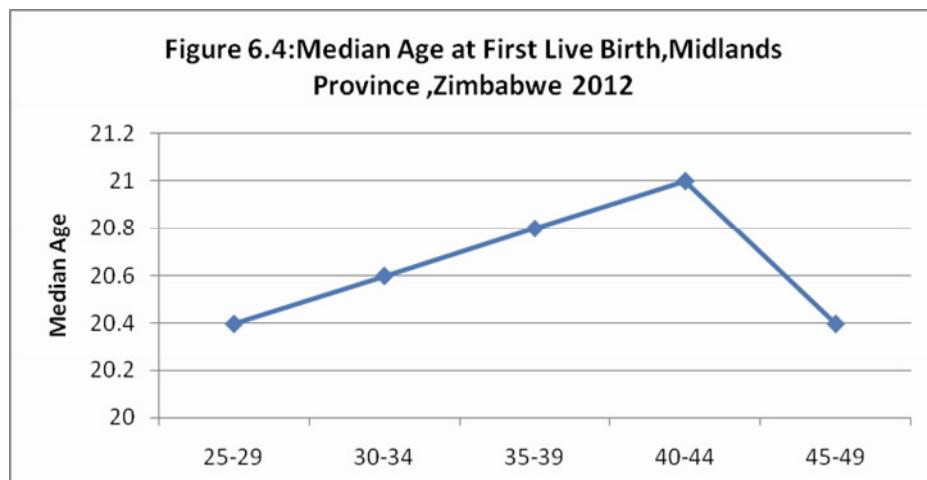
Figure 6.2 shows that there seemed to be a negative relationship between fertility and education level of mothers. The level of fertility declined with increasing level of education. The TFR was 4.6 children per woman for women with primary education and 3.7 for those with at least secondary education respectively. The number of women with no education is so small that it does not allow for meaningful interpretation. However the TFR for women with no education was 3.9. It has been shown in

many studies that education in women gives them, among other things, a new vision and normative orientation which will result in better health care, better employment opportunities outside the home and better knowledge of and access to family planning methods. These, in turn, may produce a depressing effect on fertility.

With regard to marital status, the married women category had the highest TFR of 5.7 children per woman. It should be noted that

Figure 6.3 TFR by Marital Status ,Midlands Province, Zimbabwe 2002 Census

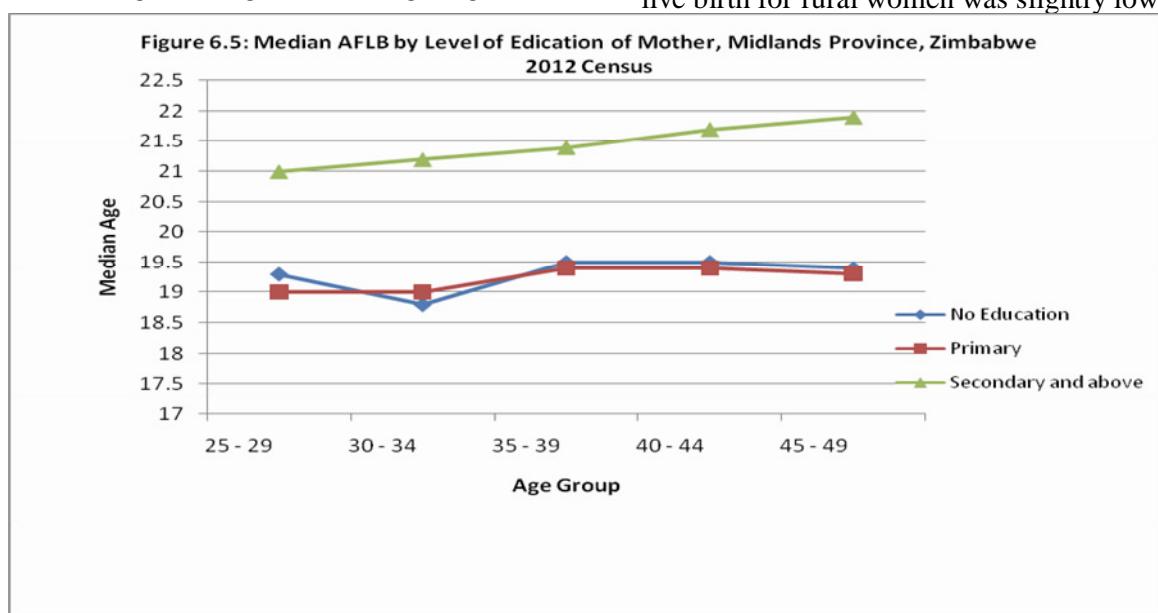




the TFR for the married category is high and needs further analysis. The never married group experienced the lowest fertility with a TFR of 0.9 children per woman. *Figure 6.3* illustrates the different TFRs diagrammatically. The higher TFR among the married women may be attributed to them being at a higher risk of giving birth

women to long periods of childbearing. This is illustrated in *Figure 6.4*. Appendix Tables A6.5 and A6.4 show ASFRs by age group of women and by their marital status and by level of education for the province.

The median age at first live birth by rural / urban residence shows that the age at first live birth for rural women was slightly lower



than women in the other categories.

In Table 6.4 the distribution of women by age at first live birth is presented. The median ages at first live birth were about 20 years for all ages groups. These ages are relatively low, and therefore expose the

than for urban women (20 compared with 21 years), see *Tables 6.5 a and b*.

Table 6.6 presents the distribution of women by age at first live birth and by level of education. It can be observed that the median age varied with level of education of

the mother. A high proportion of women with at least secondary education had their first live birth between 17 – 22 years. Over 50 percent of the women who had completed no education level and those with primary education had their first live birth between 17 and 20 years. *Figure 6.5* illustrate the observations diagrammatically.

Conclusion

This chapter shows that a woman in Midlands Province would have had an average of 3.9 children by the end of her reproductive years if she had children according to a set of age specific fertility rates pertaining to the period July 2012 to August 2012. The data on fertility also show that there seemed to have been a negative relationship between fertility and education level of the mother.

Table 6.1: Fertility Rates by District,
Midlands Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census

District	CBR	GFR	TFR
Chirumhanzu	29.0	125	3.9
Gokwe North	36.7	164	4.9
Gokwe South	33.6	153	4.6
Gweru Rural	24.3	109	3.3
Kwekwe Rural	30.6	141	4.2
Mberengwa	29.7	134	4.1
Shurugwi Rural	29.2	132	4.1
Zvishavane	26.1	116	3.6
Gweru	29.4	92	2.7
Redcliff	31.4	107	3.2
Zvishavane Mine	36.3	117	3.3
Gokwe Town	39.5	125	3.6
Shurugwi	35.6	124	3.5
Total	31.7	130.4	3.9

Table 6.2: Total Fertility Rate by Level of Education of Mothers, Midlands Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census

Level of Education	TFR
No Education	3.9
Primary	4.6
Secondary	3.7
Tertiary	2.8
Not Known	3.3
Total	3.9

Table 6.3: Total Fertility Rate by Marital Status, Midlands Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census

Marital Status	TFR
Never Married	0.9
Married	5.7
Divorced/separated	3.9
Widowed	3.0
Not Stated	2.8
Total	3.9

Table 6.4: Percent Distribution of Women by Current Age and Age at First Live Birth Midlands Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census

Age at First Live Birth	Current Age of Women							Total
	15 – 19	20 – 24	25 – 29	30 – 34	35 – 39	40 – 44	45 – 49	
15 – 19	9.6	23.7	21.0	17.0	13.0	8.6	7.0	100
20 – 24	-	18.4	26.0	20.3	16.6	11.5	7.3	100
25 – 29	-	-	25.6	27.5	20.4	16.5	10.0	100
30 – 34	-	-	-	27.9	30.7	23	18.3	100
35 – 39	-	-	-	-	38.0	34.8	27.2	100
40 – 44	-	-	-	-	-	56.4	43.6	100
45 – 49	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100
Number	13085	51966	61891	51412	40817.0	28339	20208	267718
Median	17.5	19.0	20.4	20.6	20.8	21.0	20.4	19.9

Table 6.5: Percent Distribution of Women by Current Age and Age at First Live Birth by Rural and Urban Midlands Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census

Age at First Live Birth	Current Age of Women							Total
	15 - 19	20 - 24	25 - 29	30 - 34	35 - 39	40 - 44	45 - 49	
15 - 19	10.3	23.7	20.6	16.6	13.1	8.6	7.1	100
20 - 24	0	18.6	25.1	19.7	17.0	11.8	7.8	100
25 - 29	0	0	23.4	26.7	21.2	17.4	11.2	100
30 - 34	0	0	0	25	30.3	23.7	21.1	100
35 - 39	0	0	0	0	37.0	33.2	29.9	100
40 - 44	0	0	0	0	0.0	52.7	47.3	100
45 - 49	0	0	0	0	0.0	0	100	100
Number	10675	38077	42321	35086	29080.0	20047	14875	190161
Median	17.5	18.9	19.9	20.1	20.4	20.6	20	19.6
(b) Urban								
Age at First Live Birth	Current Age of Women							Total
	15 - 19	20 - 24	25 - 29	30 - 34	35 - 39	40 - 44	45 - 49	
15 - 19	7.7	23.6	22.4	18.3	12.5	8.7	6.8	100
20 - 24	0	18.1	27.9	21.3	15.7	10.7	6.2	100
25 - 29	0	0	28.4	28.6	19.4	15.2	8.5	100
30 - 34	0	0	0	32.1	31.4	22.1	14.4	100
35 - 39	0	0	0	0	40.1	38.4	21.5	100
40 - 44	0	0	0	0	0.0	65.2	34.8	100
45 - 49	0	0	0	0	0.0	0	0	0
Number	2410	13889	19570	16326	11737.0	8292	5333	77557
Median	17.5	19.7	21.4	21.6	21.7	21.8	21.2	21

Table 6.6: Percent Distribution of Women by Current Age and Age at First Live Birth
by Level of Education, Midlands Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census

(a) No Education

Age at First Live Birth	Current Age of Women							Total
	15 – 19	20 – 24	25 – 29	30 – 34	35 – 39	40 – 44	45 – 49	
15 – 19	5.4	13.0	15.6	12.6	10.8	15.6	26.9	100
20 – 24	-	10.1	20.1	8.9	13.5	18.4	29.0	100
25 – 29	-	-	15.0	16.7	13.3	23.3	31.7	100
30 – 34	-	-	-	9.1	13.6	27.3	50.0	100
35 – 39	-	-	-	-	-	33.3	66.7	100
40 – 44	-	-	-	-	-	-	100	100
45 – 49	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Number	37	124	186	129	132.0	193	321	1122
Median	17.5	18.5	19.3	18.8	19.5	19.5	19.4	19.1

(b) Primary

Age at First Live Birth	Current Age of Women							Total
	15 – 19	20 – 24	25 – 29	30 – 34	35 – 39	40 – 44	45 – 49	
15 – 19	9.9	21.1	19.1	16.3	13.5	9.3	10.7	100
20 – 24	-	16.5	21.8	17.9	18.5	12.0	13.3	100
25 – 29	-	-	18.6	23.5	22.0	18.7	17.1	100
30 – 34	-	-	-	17.4	27.9	21.2	33.5	100
35 – 39	-	-	-	-	35.7	29.5	34.9	100
40 – 44	-	-	-	-	-	51.7	48.3	100
45 – 49	-	-	-	-	-	-	100	100
Number	5014	14636	15447	13413	12182.0	8365	9429	78486
Median	17.5	18.4	19.0	19.0	19.4	19.4	19.3	18.9

(c) Secondary and above

Age at First Live Birth	Current Age of Women							Total
	15 – 19	20 – 24	25 – 29	30 – 34	35 – 39	40 – 44	45 – 49	
15 – 19	9.8	25.9	22.8	17.7	12.7	7.8	3.4	100
20 – 24	-	19.2	27.6	21.2	16.1	11.1	4.9	100
25 – 29	-	-	27.3	28.6	20.2	15.8	8.0	100
30 – 34	-	-	-	31.5	32.2	23.5	12.8	100
35 – 39	-	-	-	-	41.2	38.0	20.7	100
40 – 44	-	-	-	-	-	62.2	37.8	100
45 – 49	-	-	-	-	-	-	100	100
Number	7856	36650	45577	37157	27712.0	18794	8475	182221
Median	17.5	19.4	21.0	21.2	21.4	21.7	21.9	20.6

Chapter 7:

Mortality and Orphanhood

Introduction

Mortality plays an important role in changing the rate of population growth in developing countries although the level of fertility is expected to be a more decisive factor in the growth of a population. Mortality level is one of the main health indicators, which also contributes to the assessment of the quality of life.

Ideally, indicators on mortality are computed directly from data on reported or registered deaths relating to a particular period and the total population exposed to the risk of dying during that same period. However, in the case of Zimbabwe, data on deaths based on registration are not complete. At the same time, data on deaths reported by respondents during surveys or censuses are also incomplete, partly because some respondents are reluctant to discuss details of their deceased relatives.

In the absence of such information on deaths, methods have been developed for the estimation of mortality using an indirect approach. These methods utilise information on children ever born and those surviving for mothers in their child bearing ages and the survival of parents. The latter provides the basis for estimating levels of adult mortality, while the former leads to the estimation of levels of infant and child mortality.

In this chapter, indicators of infant and maternal mortality are presented. These have been estimated using the direct approach. Direct methods were used to calculate Crude Death Rates and Maternal Mortality Ratios. Indicators showing differentials by level of education of mothers and by urban and rural areas are also included. Appendix Tables A7.1 and A7.2 show the number of children surviving by age-group of mother.

Infant Mortality

In every population, there are pronounced age differentials in the level of mortality. The typical pattern is high infant mortality, i.e. deaths in the first year of life, declining to the lowest level in age group 5–9 years or 10–14 years and then increasing with age. Deaths during the first year of life constitute the largest proportion of the total deaths. The level of mortality for this age group is measured by infant mortality rate IMR which is the number of children dying before they celebrate their first birthday out of 1 000 born alive.

The estimated infant mortality rates for the province are presented in *Tables 7.1a and b*. Males experienced higher mortality than females. The infant mortality rate derived from the question on infant deaths in the last 12 months was 69

Estimates of life expectancy will be done during in-depth analysis of mortality data.

Mortality Differences among Districts

Table 7.1 shows that Zvishavane Rural district had the highest infant mortality rate of 83 deaths per 1 000 live births while Mberengwa and Kwekwe Urban had the lowest of 57 deaths per 1 000 live births respectively. In Shurugwi Urban, female mortality was higher than male mortality whilst in the rest of the districts male mortality was higher than female mortality.

Differentials by Education of Mother

It has been observed that the level of education of mothers in a population has an impact on the level of infant mortality of that particular population. In Table 7.2, the estimates were derived from information on the survival status of the last live birth. It can be observed that the levels of mortality do not allow for any meaningful interpretation. It is generally agreed that as the education of the mother increases, there is also an increased awareness in terms of hygiene, improved diet, prevention of disease through immunisation, etc, which contributes to the reduction of deaths.

Crude Death Rates

The Crude Death Rate (CDR) is the number of deaths per 1 000 population in a given period, usually a year. Although it is one of the most commonly used indices of mortality, it is affected by the age–sex structure of the population and is therefore not useful for comparative purposes. The crude death rates presented below were obtained using the direct method of dividing the number of deaths in the last twelve months (as reported) by the total population. Usually, reported deaths will underestimate the true levels. Indirect methods could have been used but the population showed that it was not stable which made it impossible to use the method. The estimates of the CDRs for the province and its districts are presented in *Table 7.3*. The overall CDR for the province was about 10 deaths per 1 000 population. The CDRs were between 8 for Gweru Urban and 14 for Shurugwi Rural.

Maternal Mortality

Maternal mortality relates to deaths, which occur to females in child-bearing ages and are caused by complications during the time of pregnancy and childbirth, as well as deaths occurring within 42 days of a pregnancy termination, if such deaths were birth related. In Zimbabwe, data on maternal deaths are based on hospital records and vital registration which are incomplete. At the same time, because of the rareness of these events in the general population, they are not adequately captured in sample surveys. The population census provided a good opportunity of collecting data on these events. The nature of census taking was such that it was not possible to collect detailed data relating to the events. The question in the census had to be made as simple and clear as possible. If a death to a female age 15–49 years had occurred in the household within the last 12 months, the respondent was asked whether, other than dying from an accident, the deceased had died while pregnant, during childbirth or within one month after childbirth. The data collected in this manner would not strictly

reflect the true maternal deaths, but they will be quite close to the actual figure and can therefore be used to estimate the levels of maternal mortality in the country.

In *Table 7.4*, the estimates of maternal mortality ratios for the province by district are presented. A maternal mortality ratio is the number of deaths from maternal causes per 100 000 live births, i.e. the risk of dying from pregnancy related causes. It should be noted that maternal deaths were reported by households and not by place of occurrence. The overall maternal mortality ratio for the province was 502. This ratio was lowest in Gokwe Town (315) and highest in Zvishavane Rural (842). It should be recalled that both the numerator (reported maternal deaths) and the denominator (reported births) can be subject to response errors. However, the figure observed should provide a reasonable proxy for the level of maternal mortality in the province.

Orphanhood

Orphans were those children whose mothers were dead but fathers were alive or whose fathers were dead and mothers were alive or both parents were dead

Table 7.5 shows that of the total number of children age less than 15 years who were orphans, 57 percent were orphaned with only the father dead, about 18 percent with only the mother dead and 25 percent with both parents dead.

Conclusion

Although the 2012 Population Census asked direct questions on deaths in an attempt to estimate levels of mortality directly, indirect methods should be used to come up with some of the mortality indicators for reasons put forward in the introduction. However, responses to direct questions are vital in the assessment of data quality and have been used to calculate crude death rate, infant mortality rate and maternal mortality ratio. Indicators of mortality showed that there has been a decrease in infant and maternal mortality between 2002 and 2012.

Table 7.1(a) Infant Mortality Rates by Sex
and District Midlands Province, Zimbabwe
2012 Census

District	Male	Female	Total
Chirumhanzu	81	57	69
Gokwe North	88	68	78
Gokwe South	83	71	77
Gweru	66	64	65
Kwekwe	69	54	62
Mberengwa	58	56	57
Shurugwi	83	70	76
Zvishavane	96	70	83
Gweru Urban	60	56	58
Kwekwe Urban	64	49	57
Redcliff	76	65	71
Zvishavane Urban	76	59	68
Gokwe Town	79	76	78
Shurugwi Urban	59	71	65
Total	75	63	69

Table 7.1(b) Infant Mortality Rates by Sex
and urban/rural Midlands Province,
Zimbabwe 2012 Census

Sector	Male	Female	Total
Rural	78	64	71
Urban	67	59	63
Total	75	63	69

Table 7.2: Infant Mortality Rates
Midlands Province, Zimbabwe 2012
Census by Level of Education of
Mother

Level of Education	IMR
No Education	3.6
Primary	41.2
Secondary and above	35.8
Total	36.8

**Table 7.3: Crude Death Rates
Midlands Province, Zimbabwe 2012
Census by District**

District	CDR
Chirumhanzu	11.5
Gokwe North	9.3
Gokwe South	10.2
Gweru	10.5
Kwekwe	11.4
Mberengwa	9.9
Shurugwi	13.6
Zvishavane	12.7
Gweru Urban	7.7
Kwekwe Urban	8.4
Redcliff	9.5
Zvishavane Urban	8.5
Gokwe Town	8.7
Shurugwi Urban	8.4
Total	10.1

**Table 7.4: Maternal Mortality Ratio
(MMR), Midlands Province,
Zimbabwe 2012 Census by District**

District	MMR
Chirumhanzu	813
Gokwe North	384
Gokwe South	427
Gweru	626
Kwekwe	615
Mberengwa	522
Shurugwi	353
Zvishavane	842
Gweru Urban	516
Kwekwe Urban	392
Redcliff	530
Zvishavane Urban	670
Gokwe Town	315
Shurugwi Urban	384
Total	502

Table 7.5: Percent Distribution of Orphans by Type of Orphanhood, Midlands Province
Zimbabwe 2012 Census

Type of Orphan	Males	Females	Total
Father Dead Mother Alive	57.4	57.1	57.2
Father Alive Mother Dead	17.4	17.9	17.6
Both Parents Dead	25.2	25.1	25.2
Total	100.0	100.0	100.0

Chapter 8:

Housing Characteristics

Introduction

This chapter describes the housing characteristics in Midlands Province. Information on housing characteristics collected from private households was on tenure status, type of dwelling unit, access to electricity, main source of water for drinking and cooking and distance to source, toilet facilities and main source of energy for cooking. Such housing characteristics provide indicators to assess the living conditions of the population.

Tenure Status

Tenure status refers to the arrangement under which the household occupies its living quarters and the nature of its right to be there.

The distribution of private households by tenure status can be observed in *Table 8.1*. Owners/Purchasers accounted for about 67 percent of the households while households in tied accommodation were 8 percent. Fifteen percent were lodgers and 2 percent tenants.

In all rural districts in the province owners/purchasers constituted the largest proportion. In Gweru Urban and Kwekwe Urban lodgers accounted for 50 and 51 percent respectively. Urban households in tied accommodation constituted the largest proportion in Shurugwi Urban and the second largest proportion was in the lodger category.

Type of Dwelling Unit

Type of dwelling unit refers to the kind of housing occupied by the household. Traditional dwelling units are found in the old style family settlement in which a number of buildings are made of pole and dagga/bricks with thatched roofs. A mixed dwelling unit is found in old style family settlement where one or more of the buildings in a cluster are built of materials

more modern than pole and dagga/bricks and thatch. A detached dwelling unit is a structurally separate dwelling unit which is built of materials other than pole and dagga. Access to the street is by means of a path, or steps, directly on to the pavement, not shared by other dwelling units. Semi-detached dwelling units consist of one of two dwelling units with a common wall between them. Flat/town-house is one of three or more dwelling units in a row divided by common walls, with their gardens separated by fences, hedges or walls and whose separate accesses to the street meet the conditions as given for the detached house. Residential buildings with several floors are also included in this category.

The distribution of households by type of dwelling unit in *Table 8.2* indicates that about 33 percent of the households in the province lived in modern type of dwelling units. A high percentage (61 percent) occupied dwelling units which were either traditional or mixed.

With the exception of the predominantly urban districts the proportion of households in modern type of dwelling units ranged from 6 percent in Gokwe North to 19 percent in Chirumhanzu.

Dwelling Units with Electricity

Table 8.3 shows that 64 percent of the households in the province had dwelling units without electricity. The proportion of households occupying dwelling units with electricity ranged from 4 percent in Gokwe South to 20 percent in Gokwe North. In the urban districts the proportion of dwelling units without electricity were between 8 percent (Gweru Urban) and 39 percent (Gokwe Town).

Main Source of Water for Drinking and Cooking

Table 8.4 shows that 17 percent of all the households had piped water inside their dwelling units. A further 10 percent had piped water outside their dwelling units.

About 36 percent of the households fetched their water from boreholes and protected wells, 4 percent from communal taps, and about 27 percent from unprotected wells and riversstreams and dams.

Table 8.5a shows that 30 percent of the households had their main source of water on their premises, while 22 and 23 percent respectively had their main source of water within 500 and between 500 and 1000 metres of the facility and 19 percent had their main source of water from a distance of more than 1000 metres.

For those using piped water outside their dwelling units, 82 percent had this on their premises while 15 percent had to cover a distance of less than 500 metres to fetch the water. In the case of communal tap users, about 10 percent had this facility on their premises, 71 percent within 500 metres, 12 percent between 500 and 1000 metres and about 7 percent covered a distance of more than 1000 metres.

A proxy of the proportion of households using what could be termed safe water can be obtained. Without applying any rigorous health or hygienic standards one could say that households using piped water, communal taps, protected boreholes and wells have access to safe water.

Sixty percent of the households in Chirumhanzu had access to safe water while 37 percent of the households in had access to safe water. Gokwe South district had 46 percent, Gweru Rural 66 percent, Kwekwe Rural 62 percent, Mberengwa 52 percent, Shurugwi Rural 63 percent and Zvishavane Rural 64 percent, *see Tables 8.5b–j*.

Table 8.5b presents the distribution of households by main source of water for drinking and cooking as well as the distance from the dwelling unit to the source for Chirumhanzu district. Twenty percent of the households had their main source of water on premises, 34 percent fetched their water from within a distance of 500 metres and 29 percent had to cover a distance of between 500 and 1000 metres and a small proportion

(13 percent) covered a distance of more than 1000 metres.

Information on main source of water for drinking and cooking in Gokwe North district can be observed in *Table 8.5c*. Three percent of the households in this district had water on premises, 19 percent had their water source located within 500 metres and 33 percent had to cover a distance of 500 metres or more.

The situation for Gokwe South with regard to accessibility of water can be observed in *Table 8.5d*. Nine percent of the households had water on premises and about 31 percent fetched their water from within a distance of less than 500 metres while a large proportion (32 percent) had this facility more than 500 metres from the dwelling unit.

In Gweru Rural 23 percent of households had their main source of water on premises. Close to 26 percent of households covered a distance of 500 metres or more, *see Table 8.5e*. Fifteen percent of households in Kwekwe Rural had their main source of water on premises and 32 percent fetched their water from within a distance of less than 500 metres, 28 percent covered a distance of 500–1 000 metres or more while 19 percent had their water source located 1000 metres or more, *see Table 8.5f*. It can be observed from Table 8.5g that in Mberengwa district 5 percent of the household had water on premises, 19 percent had their water source located within 500 metres, 34 percent had to cover a distance of 500–1 000 metres and 35 percent had their water source located 1000 metres or more. In Shurugwi Rural 13 percent had their main source of water on premises. Thirty-three percent covered a distance of 500–1 000 metres, *see Table 8.5j*. The situation for urban districts with regards to accessibility of water can be observed in *Table 8.5j*. Over ninety percent of the households had water on premises or fetched water from within a distance of less than 500 metres in all urban districts.

Toilet Facilities

Information on toilet facilities is presented in *Table 8.6*. About 24 percent of the households in the province mostly used flush toilets. The proportion of households which mostly used blair toilets was about 16 percent while that which mostly used pit latrines was 14 percent. There was a significant proportion (37 percent) of households which was not using any type of toilet facility at all.

The largest proportions of households which mostly used flush toilets were in Gweru Urban 91 percent. The proportion of households without any toilet facility ranged from less than one percent in Gweru urban and Zvishavane Urban to 59 percent in Gokwe North.

Source of Energy Mostly Used for Cooking

Table 8.7 shows that 70 percent of the households in the province used wood as the main source of fuel for cooking. The proportion of households which used paraffin was less than one percent, while that which used electricity was 24 percent. A very small proportion of households, less than one percent, used either gas, coal or some other form of fuel for cooking.

Generally, all rural districts had high proportions of households (over 80 percent) using wood for cooking. High proportions of households in urban districts (more than 55 percent) used electricity for cooking. Paraffin was the main source of energy for cooking in sizeable proportions of households in urban districts.

Conclusion

This chapter shows that most households in the province (33%) lived in traditional type of accommodation, 70% used wood as their main source of energy for cooking and 16% had access to blair toilets.

Table 8.1: Percent Distribution of Households by Tenure Status and District: Midlands Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census

Midlands	Owner/Purchaser	Tenant	Lodger	Tied accommodation			Total	Number
				Other	Missing	Total		
Chirumhanzu	74.8	1.6	6.0	11.5	2.3	3.9	100	19511
Gokwe North	87.3	0.7	2.4	2.4	2.3	4.9	100	49270
Gokwe South	89.4	0.6	1.0	2.2	1.4	5.5	100	62646
Gweru Rural	68.8	3.1	3.3	15.4	4.7	4.8	100	20640
Kwekwe Rural	71.4	2.0	3.5	13.1	3.8	6.1	100	37905
Mberengwa	81.3	0.4	2.2	6.3	2.2	7.5	100	37915
Shurugwi Rural	74.9	1.5	3.1	8.9	5.0	6.6	100	17144
Zvishavane	83.2	0.7	1.2	8.3	1.2	5.4	100	15618
Gweru	33.0	4.3	50.9	7.0	2.4	2.4	100	40654
Kwekwe	29.6	4.0	50.1	6.5	6.8	3.0	100	24877
Redcliff	36.7	6.6	44.0	5.0	5.0	2.7	100	9424
Zvishavane Mine	16.0	4.2	48.8	28.3	0.3	2.4	100	12001
Gokwe Town	27.8	1.3	56.0	11.3	1.1	2.5	100	6296
Shurugwi	19.4	1.9	34.7	37.9	2.7	3.4	100	5671
Total	66.9	2.0	15.4	8.2	2.8	4.8	100	359572

Table 8.2: Percent Distribution of Households by District and Type of Dwelling Unit: Midlands Province, Zimbabwe
2012 Census

District	Traditional	Mixed	Detached	Semi-detached	Flat/townhouse	Shack	Other	Missing	Total	Number
Chirumhanzu	39.0	38.0	12.9	5.4	0.4	0.2	0.1	3.9	100	19511
Gokwe North	45.7	43.0	2.9	1.5	1.1	0.4	0.5	4.9	100	49270
Gokwe South	59.1	31.7	2.0	1.1	0.4	0.1	0.3	5.3	100	62646
Gweru Rural	32.2	42.1	12.4	5.6	1.9	0.5	0.3	4.9	100	20640
Kwekwe Rural	41.9	36.2	7.7	5.0	1.7	1.1	0.3	6.1	100	37905
Mberengwa	48.3	34.7	4.6	3.3	0.7	0.4	0.4	7.5	100	37915
Shurugwi Rural	34.0	46.5	7.9	1.8	2.6	0.4	0.3	6.5	100	17144
Zvishavane	33.3	45.5	9.7	3.4	1.9	0.7	0.2	5.3	100	15618
Gweru	0.4	0.5	64.2	25.9	6.0	0.2	0.3	2.4	100	40654
Kwekwe	0.4	0.1	55.8	34.4	5.1	0.7	0.5	3.0	100	24877
Redcliff	0.5	0.2	66.2	16.6	13.3	0.3	0.2	2.7	100	9424
Zvishavane Mine	0.3	0.2	45.7	42.1	9.1	0.2	*	2.4	100	12001
Gokwe Town	4.6	3.0	85.5	2.0	1.5	0.1	0.8	2.5	100	6296
Shurugwi	9.2	1.0	60.0	9.6	12.2	3.8	1.0	3.3	100	5671
Total	33.4	27.7	21.1	9.4	2.7	0.5	0.4	4.8	100	359572

Table 8.3: Percent Distribution of Households in Dwelling Units With Electricity by District, Midlands Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census

District	Yes	No	Missing	Total	Number
Chirumhanzu	16.6	79.5	3.9	100	19511
Gokwe North	19.6	75.5	4.9	100	49270
Gokwe South	3.9	90.7	5.4	100	62646
Gweru Rural	16.1	78.9	5.0	100	20640
Kwekwe Rural	20.0	73.8	6.2	100	37905
Mberengwa	10.0	82.4	7.5	100	37915
Shurugwi Rural	12.5	80.9	6.6	100	17144
Zvishavane	11.3	83.3	5.4	100	15618
Gweru	89.0	8.4	2.5	100	40654
Kwekwe	79.9	17.1	3.0	100	24877
Redcliff	79.6	17.7	2.7	100	9424
Zvishavane Mine	71.3	26.2	2.5	100	12001
Gokwe Town	58.3	39.2	2.5	100	6296
Shurugwi	71.6	25.0	3.4	100	5671
Total	31.7	63.5	4.9	100	359572

Table 8.4: Percent Distribution of Households by Main Source of Water for Drinking and cooking and by Distance (metres) to the source, Midlands Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census

Source of Water	Less than						Total
	On premises	500m	500m to 1km	More than 1km	Missing		
Piped water inside house	100	-	-	-	-	-	62388
Piped water outside house	82.1	14.7	2.1	0.7	0.4	36237	
Communal tape	9.9	70.9	12.2	6.5	0.5	13156	
Well/borehole protected	9.1	32.2	34.7	23.4	0.6	129869	
Well – unprotected	6.4	30.3	35.0	27.4	0.9	54071	
River/stream/dam	0.3	16.0	35.8	46.8	1.0	44167	
Other specify	2.1	21.7	30.3	42.2	3.7	1276	
Missing	2.0	1.8	2.4	1.7	92.1	18408	
Total	30.4	22.4	23.1	18.9	5.3	100	
Number	109200	80554	82982	67851	18985	359572	

Table 8.5a: Percent Distribution of Households by Main Source of Water for Drinking and Cooking and Distance (metres) to the Source , Midlands Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census

Water Source	On premises	Less than 500m		More than 1km		Missing	Total	Number
		500m to 1km	1km					
Piped water inside house	100	-	-	-	-	-	100	62388
Piped water outside house	82.1	14.7	2.1	0.7	0.4	100	36237	
Communal tape	9.9	70.9	12.2	6.5	0.5	100	13156	
Well/borehole protected	9.1	32.2	34.7	23.4	0.6	100	129869	
Well – unprotected	6.4	30.3	35.0	27.4	0.9	100	54071	
River/stream/dam	0.3	16.0	35.8	46.8	1.0	100	44167	
Other specify	2.1	21.7	30.3	42.2	3.7	100	1276	
Missing	2.0	1.8	2.4	1.7	92.1	100	18408	
Total	30.4	22.4	23.1	18.9	5.3	100	359572	

Table 8.5b: Percent Distribution of Households by Main Source of Water for Drinking and Cooking and by Distance (metres) to the Source by District Zimbabwe 2012 Census

Source of water	On premises	Less than 500m		500m to 1km		More than 1km	Missing	Total	Number
		500m	1km						
Chirumhanzu									
Piped water inside house	100.0	-	-	-	-	-	-	100	1331
Piped water outside house	58.9	31.1	9.6	0.3	0.1	100	1400		
Communal tape	14.6	69.0	11.1	4.1	1.3	100	542		
Well/borehole protected	12.1	37.8	36.3	13.2	0.6	100	8339		
Well – unprotected	12.1	41.8	33.6	11.7	0.8	100	5148		
River/stream/dam	0.1	20.5	36.2	41.8	1.4	100	1884		
Other specify	4.5	36.4	31.8	18.2	9.1	100	44		
Missing	1.5	2.3	2.9	0.9	92.5	100	823		
Total	19.9	33.5	29.1	13.0	4.6	100	19511		
Gokwe North									
Piped water inside house	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	100	124
Piped water outside house	52.3	37.4	5.5	4.1	0.6	100	631		
Communal tape	6.9	60.1	21.7	10.4	0.9	100	318		
Well/borehole protected	2.9	26.1	36.0	34.3	0.6	100	17093		
Well – unprotected	1.4	19.1	35.3	43.5	0.7	100	15613		
River/stream/dam	0.3	12.4	32.7	53.5	1.1	100	12344		
Other specify	-	7.4	28.5	62.2	1.9	100	585		
Missing	0.2	1.6	3.0	3.6	91.7	100	2562		
Total	2.5	19.3	32.6	40.1	5.5	100	49270		

Source of water	On premises	Less than 500m	500m to 1km	More than 1km	Missing	Total	Number
Gokwe South							
Piped water inside house	100	-	-	-	-	100	160
Piped water outside house	46.5	40.5	9.2	3.9	-	100	284
Communal tape	5.9	20.4	49.3	23.9	0.5	100	406
Well/borehole protected	13.6	39.3	30.3	16.0	0.8	100	28259
Well – unprotected	7.2	33.6	33.9	24.2	1.1	100	17886
River/stream/dam	0.3	18.5	40.5	39.7	1.1	100	11764
Other specify	-	15.5	41.7	39.2	3.6	100	278
Missing	1.1	3.1	3.6	2.2	90	100	3609
Total	8.8	31.4	31.7	22	6.1	100	62646
Gweru Rural							
Piped water inside house	100	-	-	-	-	100	1088
Piped water outside house	63.6	30.1	3.9	1.9	0.5	100	1259
Communal tape	18.7	46.6	21.3	13.0	0.5	100	988
Well/borehole protected	19.6	34.0	30.3	15.3	0.8	100	10338
Well – unprotected	17.4	35.6	29.5	16.1	1.4	100	3001
River/stream/dam	0.2	16.3	37.2	45.2	1.1	100	2854
Other specify	4.3	38.3	40.4	12.8	4.3	100	47
Missing	1.2	2.5	3.0	1.3	91.9	100	1065
Total	22.5	28.8	26.1	17.1	5.6	100	20640
Kwekwe Rural							
Piped water inside house	100	-	-	-	-	100	956
Piped water outside house	52.6	39.4	5.8	1.7	0.5	100	2721
Communal tape	16.0	44.5	27.2	11.8	0.5	100	1479
Well/borehole protected	10.0	36.3	33.5	19.5	0.7	100	23630
Well – unprotected	16.7	37.1	27.2	18.0	1.0	100	3200
River/stream/dam	0.7	18.4	31.3	48.8	0.9	100	3383
Other specify	6.3	36.5	19.0	30.2	7.9	100	63
Missing	1.3	2.3	2.5	1.6	92.4	100	2473
Total	14.7	32.2	27.6	18.8	6.7	100	37905
Mberengwa							
Piped water inside house	100	-	-	-	-	100	630
Piped water outside house	80.1	11.5	2.7	5.3	0.4	100	914
Communal tape	7.9	47.7	16.8	27.1	0.5	100	1087
Well/borehole protected	1.3	20.1	38.5	39.6	0.5	100	19759
Well – unprotected	1.0	28.8	43.4	26.1	0.8	100	4878
River/stream/dam	0.2	14.7	35.1	49.2	0.8	100	7647
Other specify	6.6	14.8	42.6	34.4	1.6	100	61
Missing	0.2	1.0	2.6	1.8	94.5	100	2939
Total	4.7	18.9	33.6	35.0	7.9	100	37915

Source of water	On premises	Less than 500m			More than 1km	Missing	Total	Number
		500m to 1km	More than 1km					
Shurugwi Rural								
Piped water inside house	100	-	-	-	-	-	100	221
Piped water outside house	75.8	18.1	4.3	1.3	0.4	100	670	
Communal tape	31.6	46.7	15.1	6.2	0.4	100	469	
Well/borehole protected	10.7	34.1	37.3	17.7	0.2	100	10717	
Well – unprotected	6.6	35.1	41.1	16.5	0.7	100	2279	
River/stream/dam	0.6	22.1	41.9	34.3	1.1	100	1590	
Other specify	-	68.2	13.6	9.1	9.1	100	22	
Missing	0.9	1.8	2.0	0.4	94.9	100	1176	
Total	12.8	30.2	33.4	16.7	6.9	100	17144	
Zvishavane								
Piped water inside house	100	-	-	-	-	-	100	260
Piped water outside house	81.9	10.3	5.3	2.4	0.2	100	507	
Communal tape	16.6	65.3	7.3	9.9	0.8	100	505	
Well/borehole protected	1.3	24.9	43.6	29.7	0.5	100	10006	
Well – unprotected	1.8	28.3	43.1	25.7	1.0	100	1354	
River/stream/dam	0.2	15.8	31.6	51.4	1.0	100	2098	
Other specify	-	-	50.0	25.0	25.0	100	4	
Missing	0.5	1.4	2.6	2.4	93.2	100	884	
Total	5.9	23.0	36.5	28.7	5.8	100	15618	
Gweru								
Piped water inside house	100	-	-	-	-	-	100	29332
Piped water outside house	93.8	5.3	0.4	*	0.4	100	8574	
Communal tape	24.8	67.2	7.2	-	0.8	100	363	
Well/borehole protected	33.0	47.6	14.9	3.0	1.5	100	1182	
Well – unprotected	41.1	44.6	14.3	-	-	100	56	
River/stream/dam	100	-	-	-	-	100	1	
Other specify	3.3	66.7	16.7	6.7	6.7	100	30	
Missing	9.7	0.3	0.1	-	90.0	100	1116	
Total	93.4	3.2	0.6	0.1	2.6	100	40654	
Kwekwe								
Piped water inside house	100	-	-	-	-	-	100	13500
Piped water outside house	93.6	5.3	0.4	0.1	0.7	100	9541	
Communal tape	10.1	84.4	4.0	0.1	1.4	100	911	
Well/borehole protected	38.2	27.3	29.1	5.5	-	100	55	
Well – unprotected	57.1	-	14.3	28.6	-	100	7	
River/stream/dam	-	-	-	100	-	100	1	
Other specify	8.1	66.1	12.9	3.2	9.7	100	62	
Missing	8.1	0.1	0.1	-	91.6	100	800	
Total	90.9	5.4	0.4	0.1	3.3	100	24877	

Source of water	On premises	Less than 500m	500m to 1km	More than 1km	Missing	Total	Number
Redcliff							
Piped water inside house	100	-	-	-	-	100	6438
Piped water outside house	89.5	9.9	0.3	-	0.4	100	2128
Communal tape	9.4	86.2	4.0	0.2	0.2	100	530
Well/borehole protected	41.4	44.8	6.9	6.9	-	100	29
Well – unprotected	-	25.0	58.3	8.3	8.3	100	12
River/stream/dam	-	100	-	-	-	100	1
Other specify	-	55.6	22.2	-	22.2	100	9
Missing	6.9	-	-	-	93.1	100	277
Total	89.4	7.3	0.4		2.9	100	9424
Zvishavane Mine							
Piped water inside house	100	-	-	-	-	100	5776
Piped water outside house	74.3	24.2	1.2	-	0.3	100	2338
Communal tape	1.8	93.3	4.6	-	0.3	100	3541
Well/borehole protected	33.3	37.5	8.3	20.8	-	100	24
Well – unprotected	20.0	60.0	20.0	-	-	100	5
River/stream/dam	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other specify	-	100	-	-	-	100	1
Missing	9.2	0.9	0.6	-	89.2	100	316
Total	63.5	32.4	1.6		2.5	100	12001
Gokwe Town							
Piped water inside house	100	-	-	-	-	100	752
Piped water outside house	75.3	20.3	3.3	0.8	0.3	100	4209
Communal tape	14.1	60.9	19.9	4.5	0.6	100	312
Well/borehole protected	16.8	65.8	14.1	3.4	-	100	298
Well – unprotected	7.1	59.2	26.6	6.0	1.1	100	368
River/stream/dam	1.6	15.6	15.6	67.2	-	100	128
Other specify	5.2	67.2	19.0	6.9	1.7	100	58
Missing	6.4	2.9	-	-	90.6	100	171
Total	64.5	24.2	5.9	2.7	2.8	100	6296
Shurugwi							
Piped water inside house	100	-	-	-	-	100	1820
Piped water outside house	74.6	21.1	3.2	0.9	0.1	100	1061
Communal tape	5.5	89.9	3.9	0.4	0.4	100	1705
Well/borehole protected	12.1	50.0	33.6	3.6	0.7	100	140
Well – unprotected	0.4	60.2	33.0	6.1	0.4	100	264
River/stream/dam	1.1	15.7	41.1	41.3	0.8	100	472
Other specify	50.0	33.3	8.3	8.3	-	100	12
Missing	5.1	1.5	0.5	-	92.9	100	197
Total	48.4	36.4	7.6	4.1	3.5	100	5671

Source of water	On premises	Less than 500m			More than 1km	Missing	Total	Number
		500m to 1km	More than 1km					
Total								
Piped water inside house	100	-	-	-	-	-	100	62388
Piped water outside house	82.1	14.7	2.1	0.7	0.4	100	36237	
Communal tap	9.9	70.9	12.2	6.5	0.5	100	13156	
Well/borehole protected	9.1	32.2	34.7	23.4	0.6	100	129869	
Well – unprotected	6.4	30.3	35.0	27.4	0.9	100	54071	
River/stream/dam	0.3	16.0	35.8	46.8	1.0	100	44167	
Other specify	2.1	21.7	30.3	42.2	3.7	100	1276	
Missing	2.0	1.8	2.4	1.7	92.1	100	18408	
Total	30.4	22.4	23.1	18.9	5.3	100	359572	

Table 8.6: Percent Distribution of Households by District, Type of Toilet Facility Mostly Used by the Household, Midlands Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census

District	Flush	Blair	Pit	Communal	None	Missing	Total	Number
Chirumhanzu	10.5	35.7	8.1	3.2	38.4	4.1	100	19511
Gokwe North	0.4	15.7	19.7	1.7	57.4	5.1	100	49270
Gokwe South	0.3	6.9	25.6	3.0	58.6	5.6	100	62646
Gweru Rural	7.4	19.9	24.4	3.4	39.8	5.1	100	20640
Kwekwe Rural	3.9	28.5	9.9	2.6	48.7	6.4	100	37905
Mberengwa	2.5	24.3	16.0	2.5	47.0	7.8	100	37915
Shurugwi Rural	1.8	37.5	17.3	1.8	34.8	6.7	100	17144
Zvishavane	2.9	37.3	16.5	2.5	35.1	5.6	100	15618
Gweru	93.7	1.7	0.4	0.9	0.7	2.6	100	40654
Kwekwe	87.1	1.2	0.6	4.3	3.8	3.1	100	24877
Redcliff	87.5	1.1	0.8	4.5	3.3	2.8	100	9424
Zvishavane Mine	64.7	1.0	0.5	30.7	0.7	2.5	100	12001
Gokwe Town	17.4	15.2	55.0	2.5	7.1	2.7	100	6296
Shurugwi	42.9	4.0	4.1	31.4	14.1	3.5	100	5671
Total	24.0	16.1	14.4	3.9	36.5	5.0	100	359572

Table 8.7: Percent Distribution of Households by District, Source of Energy Mainly Used by Households for Cooking, Midlands Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census

District	Wood	Paraffin	Electricity	Gas	Coal	Other	Missing	Total	Number
Chirumhanzu	84.4	0.1	11.4	*	-	-	4.0	100	19511
Gokwe North	93.3	0.1	1.5	*	*	*	5.0	100	49270
Gokwe South	93.6	0.1	0.6	*	*	*	5.6	100	62646
Gweru Rural	85.4	0.1	9.3	0.1	-	*	5.1	100	20640
Kwekwe Rural	87.4	0.1	6.2	*	*	*	6.3	100	37905
Mberengwa	87.9	0.1	4.3	*	*	*	7.7	100	37915
Shurugwi Rural	88.9	0.2	4.3	*	*	*	6.6	100	17144
Zvishavane	88.3	0.1	6.1	*	-	-	5.5	100	15618
Gweru	10.0	1.6	85.7	0.3	*	*	2.3	100	40654
Kwekwe	19.4	0.7	76.9	0.2	*	*	2.8	100	24877
Redcliff	21.4	0.5	75.4	0.1	-	-	2.6	100	9424
Zvishavane Mine	27.7	1.3	68.5	0.1	0.1	*	2.3	100	12001
Gokwe Town	41.6	1.3	54.3	0.1	*	-	2.6	100	6296
Shurugwi	33.0	0.4	63.1	0.2	-	0.1	3.2	100	5671
Total	70.4	0.4	24.3	0.1	*	*	4.9	100	359572

Appendices

Tables

Table A1.1: Distribution of Population by Sex in Districts and Wards, Total number of Household Size in Districts and Wards, Midlands Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census

	Male	Percent	Female	Percent	Total	Percent	Sex Ratio	Number of Households	Average Household Size
Chirumhanzu									
Ward 1	1815	45.0	2218	55.0	4033	100	81.8	1037	3.9
Ward 2	1725	45.1	2098	54.9	3823	100	82.2	903	4.2
Ward 3	1909	45.5	2289	54.5	4198	100	83.4	1039	4.0
Ward 4	988	45.2	1197	54.8	2185	100	82.5	568	3.8
Ward 5	1218	43.9	1557	56.1	2775	100	78.2	693	4.0
Ward 6	1570	45.1	1911	54.9	3481	100	82.2	843	4.1
Ward 7	1311	47.3	1460	52.7	2771	100	89.8	702	3.9
Ward 8	1470	44.7	1819	55.3	3289	100	80.8	845	3.9
Ward 9	2379	45.9	2809	54.1	5188	100	84.7	1320	3.9
Ward 10	557	47.9	605	52.1	1162	100	92.1	298	3.9
Ward 11	1712	49.3	1763	50.7	3475	100	97.1	753	4.6
Ward 12	2602	52.8	2325	47.2	4927	100	111.9	1146	4.3
Ward 13	640	47.8	698	52.2	1338	100	91.7	356	3.8
Ward 14	955	45.8	1128	54.2	2083	100	84.7	574	3.6
Ward 15	1864	50.0	1862	50.0	3726	100	100.1	837	4.5
Ward 16	587	54.9	483	45.1	1070	100	121.5	332	3.2
Ward 17	919	48.7	969	51.3	1888	100	94.8	570	3.3
Ward 18	899	48.4	957	51.6	1856	100	93.9	407	4.6
Ward 19	1721	49.1	1783	50.9	3504	100	96.5	734	4.8
Ward 20	4137	49.7	4190	50.3	8327	100	98.7	1870	4.5
Ward 21	848	46.4	980	53.6	1828	100	86.5	464	3.9
Ward 22	2176	50.3	2150	49.7	4326	100	101.2	1016	4.3
Ward 23	1492	45.0	1820	55.0	3312	100	82.0	813	4.1
Ward 24	1087	52.3	992	47.7	2079	100	109.6	511	4.1
Ward 25	1670	45.8	1979	54.2	3649	100	84.4	880	4.1
Total	38251	47.6	42042	52.4	80293	100	91.0	19511	4.1

	Male	Percent	Female	Percent	Total	Percent	Sex Ratio	Number of Households	Average Household Size
Gokwe North									
Ward 1	3180	48.3	3410	51.7	6590	100	93.3	1345	4.9
Ward 2	7860	47.9	8558	52.1	16418	100	91.8	3271	5.0
Ward 3	4134	48.1	4463	51.9	8597	100	92.6	1709	5.0
Ward 4	4767	48.4	5090	51.6	9857	100	93.7	1948	5.1
Ward 5	4280	48.2	4601	51.8	8881	100	93.0	1746	5.1
Ward 6	2154	48.9	2255	51.1	4409	100	95.5	891	4.9
Ward 7	4122	48.8	4330	51.2	8452	100	95.2	1691	5.0
Ward 8	3796	48.2	4078	51.8	7874	100	93.1	1548	5.1
Ward 9	4902	48.7	5154	51.3	10056	100	95.1	2068	4.9
Ward 10	2358	47.1	2652	52.9	5010	100	88.9	1037	4.8
Ward 11	3992	48.6	4222	51.4	8214	100	94.6	1826	4.5
Ward 12	3445	48.2	3696	51.8	7141	100	93.2	1572	4.5
Ward 13	3018	47.8	3293	52.2	6311	100	91.6	1341	4.7
Ward 14	3257	48.4	3473	51.6	6730	100	93.8	1461	4.6
Ward 15	3206	48.0	3475	52.0	6681	100	92.3	1472	4.5
Ward 16	2171	48.7	2283	51.3	4454	100	95.1	979	4.5
Ward 17	2605	49.7	2639	50.3	5244	100	98.7	1081	4.9
Ward 18	2567	48.4	2741	51.6	5308	100	93.7	1083	4.9
Ward 19	3006	48.7	3163	51.3	6169	100	95.0	1277	4.8
Ward 20	2510	49.4	2575	50.6	5085	100	97.5	923	5.5
Ward 21	2000	48.8	2098	51.2	4098	100	95.3	826	5.0
Ward 22	4401	53.1	3889	46.9	8290	100	113.2	1651	5.0
Ward 23	3220	48.1	3473	51.9	6693	100	92.7	1346	5.0
Ward 24	1097	50.6	1071	49.4	2168	100	102.4	394	5.5
Ward 25	1631	49.9	1638	50.1	3269	100	99.6	640	5.1
Ward 26	1344	50.1	1341	49.9	2685	100	100.2	550	4.9
Ward 27	2803	48.2	3011	51.8	5814	100	93.1	1050	5.5
Ward 28	3899	48.1	4210	51.9	8109	100	92.6	1557	5.2
Ward 29	1744	47.4	1937	52.6	3681	100	90.0	808	4.6
Ward 30	3086	47.3	3439	52.7	6525	100	89.7	1364	4.8
Ward 31	3396	47.3	3779	52.7	7175	100	89.9	1520	4.7
Ward 32	1561	48.7	1642	51.3	3203	100	95.1	613	5.2
Ward 33	2763	48.4	2944	51.6	5707	100	93.9	1095	5.2
Ward 34	2945	47.8	3212	52.2	6157	100	91.7	1188	5.2
Ward 35	3391	48.0	3677	52.0	7068	100	92.2	1496	4.7
Ward 36	5856	47.9	6373	52.1	12229	100	91.9	2903	4.2
Total	116467	48.5	123885	51.5	240352	100	94.0	49270	4.9

	Male	Percent	Female	Percent	Total	Percent	Sex Ratio	Number of Households	Average Household Size
Gokwe South									
Ward 1	5085	48.4	5426	51.6	10511	100	93.7	2186	4.8
Ward 2	3817	48.3	4086	51.7	7903	100	93.4	1574	5.0
Ward 3	1560	47.0	1761	53.0	3321	100	88.6	685	4.8
Ward 4	3877	47.3	4320	52.7	8197	100	89.7	1650	5.0
Ward 5	5570	47.3	6208	52.7	11778	100	89.7	2407	4.9
Ward 6	3388	47.5	3751	52.5	7139	100	90.3	1456	4.9
Ward 7	3076	48.3	3299	51.7	6375	100	93.2	1337	4.8
Ward 8	4318	48.9	4513	51.1	8831	100	95.7	1861	4.7
Ward 9	8843	47.9	9628	52.1	18471	100	91.8	3670	5.0
Ward 10	5549	47.6	6112	52.4	11661	100	90.8	2422	4.8
Ward 11	5956	47.8	6495	52.2	12451	100	91.7	2627	4.7
Ward 12	5223	47.9	5690	52.1	10913	100	91.8	2211	4.9
Ward 13	6507	48.5	6921	51.5	13428	100	94.0	2668	5.0
Ward 14	4954	49.1	5141	50.9	10095	100	96.4	2018	5.0
Ward 15	6318	47.4	7016	52.6	13334	100	90.1	2691	5.0
Ward 16	4942	49.0	5145	51.0	10087	100	96.1	2029	5.0
Ward 17	3106	49.1	3216	50.9	6322	100	96.6	1243	5.1
Ward 18	4497	48.3	4808	51.7	9305	100	93.5	1879	5.0
Ward 19	6619	48.4	7047	51.6	13666	100	93.9	2770	4.9
Ward 20	3085	47.0	3473	53.0	6558	100	88.8	1309	5.0
Ward 21	4728	48.2	5081	51.8	9809	100	93.1	2086	4.7
Ward 22	3524	48.5	3739	51.5	7263	100	94.2	1538	4.7
Ward 23	7119	48.9	7434	51.1	14553	100	95.8	3096	4.7
Ward 24	9376	50.0	9389	50.0	18765	100	99.9	4066	4.6
Ward 25	5331	48.6	5628	51.4	10959	100	94.7	2282	4.8
Ward 26	2997	47.4	3325	52.6	6322	100	90.1	1209	5.2
Ward 27	4517	47.5	4984	52.5	9501	100	90.6	1852	5.1
Ward 28	1689	50.7	1642	49.3	3331	100	102.9	636	5.2
Ward 29	3310	47.6	3643	52.4	6953	100	90.9	1384	5.0
Ward 30	2045	48.3	2186	51.7	4231	100	93.5	843	5.0
Ward 31	2028	47.8	2214	52.2	4242	100	91.6	819	5.2
Ward 32	2237	48.3	2391	51.7	4628	100	93.6	1026	4.5
Ward 33	2535	49.9	2544	50.1	5079	100	99.6	1116	4.6
Total	147726	48.3	158256	51.7	305982	100	93.3	62646	4.9

	Male	Percent	Female	Percent	Total	Percent	Sex Ratio	Number of Households	Average Household Size
Gweru Rural									
Ward 1	2184	50.9	2107	49.1	4291	100	103.7	912	4.7
Ward 2	2251	45.3	2715	54.7	4966	100	82.9	1081	4.6
Ward 3	3527	44.8	4349	55.2	7876	100	81.1	1643	4.8
Ward 4	1602	47.0	1810	53.0	3412	100	88.5	745	4.6
Ward 5	1000	46.0	1176	54.0	2176	100	85.0	504	4.3
Ward 6	2333	46.4	2697	53.6	5030	100	86.5	1054	4.8
Ward 7	2100	47.1	2355	52.9	4455	100	89.2	1016	4.4
Ward 8	3713	47.2	4158	52.8	7871	100	89.3	1842	4.3
Ward 9	2757	51.8	2562	48.2	5319	100	107.6	1281	4.2
Ward 10	2333	45.0	2856	55.0	5189	100	81.7	1232	4.2
Ward 11	1677	46.1	1962	53.9	3639	100	85.5	785	4.6
Ward 12	1973	45.8	2333	54.2	4306	100	84.6	982	4.4
Ward 13	877	46.5	1010	53.5	1887	100	86.8	409	4.6
Ward 14	4929	58.2	3539	41.8	8468	100	139.3	1903	4.4
Ward 15	1697	51.9	1571	48.1	3268	100	108.0	807	4.0
Ward 16	3245	54.3	2734	45.7	5979	100	118.7	1428	4.2
Ward 17	1649	51.0	1585	49.0	3234	100	104.0	712	4.5
Ward 18	3283	52.6	2959	47.4	6242	100	110.9	1463	4.3
Ward 19	2109	50.2	2089	49.8	4198	100	101.0	841	5.0
Total	45239	49.3	46567	50.7	91806	100	97.1	20640	4.4

	Male	Percent	Female	Percent	Total	Percent	Sex Ratio	Number of Households	Average Household Size
Kwekwe Rural									
Ward 1	2559	53.0	2273	47.0	4832	100	112.6	1043	4.6
Ward 2	2480	53.4	2165	46.6	4645	100	114.5	1340	3.5
Ward 3	2652	54.6	2208	45.4	4860	100	120.1	1050	4.6
Ward 4	1922	55.3	1553	44.7	3475	100	123.8	907	3.8
Ward 5	1743	51.3	1654	48.7	3397	100	105.4	655	5.2
Ward 6	3177	49.7	3221	50.3	6398	100	98.6	1315	4.9
Ward 7	2940	47.9	3197	52.1	6137	100	92.0	1368	4.5
Ward 8	5016	48.5	5325	51.5	10341	100	94.2	2282	4.5
Ward 9	1850	48.8	1943	51.2	3793	100	95.2	882	4.3
Ward 10	2857	48.5	3031	51.5	5888	100	94.3	1299	4.5
Ward 11	3168	47.5	3503	52.5	6671	100	90.4	1366	4.9
Ward 12	2368	47.9	2578	52.1	4946	100	91.9	1000	4.9
Ward 13	3073	47.9	3340	52.1	6413	100	92.0	1273	5.0
Ward 14	3045	48.4	3246	51.6	6291	100	93.8	1276	4.9
Ward 15	3414	49.4	3492	50.6	6906	100	97.8	1445	4.8
Ward 16	2006	46.9	2275	53.1	4281	100	88.2	816	5.2
Ward 17	3758	47.9	4092	52.1	7850	100	91.8	1533	5.1
Ward 18	1097	48.3	1175	51.7	2272	100	93.4	584	3.9
Ward 19	1225	47.6	1351	52.4	2576	100	90.7	618	4.2
Ward 20	2752	49.1	2856	50.9	5608	100	96.4	1260	4.5
Ward 21	4671	48.0	5053	52.0	9724	100	92.4	2066	4.7
Ward 22	4437	49.8	4476	50.2	8913	100	99.1	1931	4.6
Ward 23	727	47.7	796	52.3	1523	100	91.3	292	5.2
Ward 24	3087	48.0	3338	52.0	6425	100	92.5	1341	4.8
Ward 25	2418	47.4	2684	52.6	5102	100	90.1	1087	4.7
Ward 26	923	49.2	954	50.8	1877	100	96.8	383	4.9
Ward 27	2476	49.1	2568	50.9	5044	100	96.4	1009	5.0
Ward 28	991	49.0	1031	51.0	2022	100	96.1	397	5.1
Ward 29	1406	49.1	1458	50.9	2864	100	96.4	578	5.0
Ward 30	3259	52.8	2919	47.2	6178	100	111.6	1502	4.1
Ward 31	5578	54.5	4649	45.5	10227	100	120.0	2480	4.1
Ward 32	1839	50.3	1814	49.7	3653	100	101.4	820	4.5
Ward 33	1784	49.6	1811	50.4	3595	100	98.5	707	5.1
Total	86698	49.6	88029	50.4	174727	100	98.5	37905	4.6

	Male	Percent	Female	Percent	Total	Percent	Sex Ratio	Number of Households	Average Household Size
Mberengwa									
Ward 1	2328	51.3	2208	48.7	4536	100	105.4	878	5.2
Ward 2	6176	52.6	5576	47.4	11752	100	110.8	2534	4.6
Ward 3	2701	46.8	3068	53.2	5769	100	88.0	1254	4.6
Ward 4	2864	46.8	3258	53.2	6122	100	87.9	1057	5.8
Ward 5	3218	45.3	3888	54.7	7106	100	82.8	1417	5.0
Ward 6	3923	44.5	4891	55.5	8814	100	80.2	1848	4.8
Ward 7	1726	46.2	2008	53.8	3734	100	86.0	826	4.5
Ward 8	2189	46.5	2517	53.5	4706	100	87.0	989	4.8
Ward 9	1686	46.8	1915	53.2	3601	100	88.0	731	4.9
Ward 10	1782	48.0	1930	52.0	3712	100	92.3	769	4.8
Ward 11	1630	45.3	1972	54.7	3602	100	82.7	791	4.6
Ward 12	2008	47.1	2256	52.9	4264	100	89.0	919	4.6
Ward 13	2067	47.5	2281	52.5	4348	100	90.6	893	4.9
Ward 14	1731	47.5	1912	52.5	3643	100	90.5	696	5.2
Ward 15	1791	45.6	2136	54.4	3927	100	83.8	806	4.9
Ward 16	1782	45.2	2160	54.8	3942	100	82.5	839	4.7
Ward 17	2175	47.4	2413	52.6	4588	100	90.1	937	4.9
Ward 18	3567	45.1	4338	54.9	7905	100	82.2	1717	4.6
Ward 19	2844	45.2	3450	54.8	6294	100	82.4	1259	5.0
Ward 20	1623	44.4	2036	55.6	3659	100	79.7	747	4.9
Ward 21	2118	44.3	2666	55.7	4784	100	79.4	956	5.0
Ward 22	1819	44.3	2289	55.7	4108	100	79.5	861	4.8
Ward 23	2103	44.6	2617	55.4	4720	100	80.4	997	4.7
Ward 24	2054	45.6	2446	54.4	4500	100	84.0	892	5.0
Ward 25	1569	43.6	2028	56.4	3597	100	77.4	747	4.8
Ward 26	2707	45.4	3260	54.6	5967	100	83.0	1216	4.9
Ward 27	1609	44.2	2034	55.8	3643	100	79.1	713	5.1
Ward 28	1745	45.1	2125	54.9	3870	100	82.1	723	5.4
Ward 29	2557	44.7	3165	55.3	5722	100	80.8	1074	5.3
Ward 30	2116	46.0	2489	54.0	4605	100	85.0	909	5.1
Ward 31	3011	45.4	3618	54.6	6629	100	83.2	1362	4.9
Ward 32	2873	47.2	3210	52.8	6083	100	89.5	1264	4.8
Ward 33	1364	44.5	1699	55.5	3063	100	80.3	656	4.7
Ward 34	1546	45.2	1872	54.8	3418	100	82.6	685	5.0
Ward 35	2740	50.4	2697	49.6	5437	100	101.6	1068	5.1
Ward 36	4319	53.6	3742	46.4	8061	100	115.4	1570	5.1
Ward 37	703	46.1	823	53.9	1526	100	85.4	315	4.8
Total	86764	46.7	98993	53.3	185757	100	87.6	37915	4.9

	Male	Percent	Female	Percent	Total	Percent	Sex Ratio	Number of Households	Average Household Size
Shurugwi Rural									
Ward 1	1707	48.6	1804	51.4	3511	100	94.6	704	5.0
Ward 2	1252	47.6	1377	52.4	2629	100	90.9	533	4.9
Ward 3	163	53.8	140	46.2	303	100	116.4	73	4.2
Ward 4	247	46.0	290	54.0	537	100	85.2	112	4.8
Ward 5	1537	46.8	1749	53.2	3286	100	87.9	705	4.7
Ward 6	666	50.0	666	50.0	1332	100	100.0	238	5.6
Ward 7	997	46.0	1171	54.0	2168	100	85.1	522	4.2
Ward 8	1686	47.0	1901	53.0	3587	100	88.7	765	4.7
Ward 9	2165	46.6	2485	53.4	4650	100	87.1	1080	4.3
Ward 10	2909	47.1	3261	52.9	6170	100	89.2	1472	4.2
Ward 11	2327	46.2	2708	53.8	5035	100	85.9	1116	4.5
Ward 12	1889	45.6	2257	54.4	4146	100	83.7	994	4.2
Ward 13	1740	46.3	2019	53.7	3759	100	86.2	884	4.3
Ward 14	1258	45.8	1491	54.2	2749	100	84.4	674	4.1
Ward 15	1383	46.7	1577	53.3	2960	100	87.7	684	4.3
Ward 16	1388	52.1	1277	47.9	2665	100	108.7	550	4.8
Ward 17	2249	56.4	1740	43.6	3989	100	129.3	903	4.4
Ward 18	3354	53.2	2946	46.8	6300	100	113.8	1437	4.4
Ward 19	2186	52.5	1981	47.5	4167	100	110.3	772	5.4
Ward 20	1377	50.3	1363	49.7	2740	100	101.0	588	4.7
Ward 21	2600	48.4	2767	51.6	5367	100	94.0	1138	4.7
Ward 22	260	52.5	235	47.5	495	100	110.6	100	5.0
Ward 23	749	46.4	866	53.6	1615	100	86.5	316	5.1
Ward 24	1607	47.1	1803	52.9	3410	100	89.1	784	4.3
Total	37696	48.6	39874	51.4	77570	100	94.5	17144	4.5

	Male	Percent	Female	Percent	Total	Percent	Sex Ratio	Number of Households	Average Household Size
Zvishavane									
Ward 1	1004	48.5	1067	51.5	2071	100	94.1	487	4.3
Ward 2	1484	47.1	1667	52.9	3151	100	89.0	725	4.3
Ward 3	1338	48.3	1430	51.7	2768	100	93.6	609	4.5
Ward 4	1572	45.9	1855	54.1	3427	100	84.7	749	4.6
Ward 5	1525	52.4	1388	47.6	2913	100	109.9	565	5.2
Ward 6	1972	45.2	2390	54.8	4362	100	82.5	964	4.5
Ward 7	1711	46.4	1978	53.6	3689	100	86.5	765	4.8
Ward 8	1326	46.4	1531	53.6	2857	100	86.6	634	4.5
Ward 9	1512	45.2	1833	54.8	3345	100	82.5	762	4.4
Ward 10	1658	46.6	1901	53.4	3559	100	87.2	724	4.9
Ward 11	1366	45.7	1626	54.3	2992	100	84.0	645	4.6
Ward 12	1732	48.6	1834	51.4	3566	100	94.4	735	4.9
Ward 13	1983	48.4	2110	51.6	4093	100	94.0	845	4.8
Ward 14	3140	50.6	3063	49.4	6203	100	102.5	1312	4.7
Ward 15	2348	46.8	2666	53.2	5014	100	88.1	1107	4.5
Ward 16	1848	46.9	2096	53.1	3944	100	88.2	834	4.7
Ward 17	2612	46.5	3002	53.5	5614	100	87.0	1184	4.7
Ward 18	2170	47.2	2430	52.8	4600	100	89.3	940	4.9
Ward 19	2393	55.1	1952	44.9	4345	100	122.6	1032	4.2
Total	34694	47.8	37819	52.2	72513	100	91.7	15618	4.6
Gweru									
Ward 1	3277	46.6	3751	53.4	7028	100	87.4	1789	3.9
Ward 2	5266	47.4	5851	52.6	11117	100	90.0	2693	4.1
Ward 3	1146	49.4	1173	50.6	2319	100	97.7	638	3.6
Ward 4	3805	44.8	4697	55.2	8502	100	81.0	2066	4.1
Ward 5	6731	48.2	7222	51.8	13953	100	93.2	3884	3.6
Ward 6	3458	48.1	3733	51.9	7191	100	92.6	1980	3.6
Ward 7	3348	45.6	3996	54.4	7344	100	83.8	1960	3.7
Ward 8	5668	46.9	6423	53.1	12091	100	88.2	3301	3.7
Ward 9	3537	46.3	4106	53.7	7643	100	86.1	1953	3.9
Ward 10	5558	47.0	6264	53.0	11822	100	88.7	3033	3.9
Ward 11	3162	46.1	3702	53.9	6864	100	85.4	1805	3.8
Ward 12	3473	45.0	4237	55.0	7710	100	82.0	1868	4.1
Ward 13	4339	46.0	5089	54.0	9428	100	85.3	2433	3.9
Ward 14	3126	47.0	3524	53.0	6650	100	88.7	1716	3.9
Ward 15	6319	46.4	7307	53.6	13626	100	86.5	3472	3.9
Ward 16	3837	45.4	4608	54.6	8445	100	83.3	2066	4.1
Ward 17	3789	45.8	4480	54.2	8269	100	84.6	2091	4.0
Ward 18	3665	46.6	4198	53.4	7863	100	87.3	1906	4.1
Total	73504	46.6	84361	53.4	157865	100	87.1	40654	3.9

	Male	Percent	Female	Percent	Total	Percent	Sex Ratio	Number of Households	Average Household Size
Kwekwe									
Ward 1	5241	47.1	5898	52.9	11139	100	88.9	2720	4.1
Ward 2	6349	48.1	6841	51.9	13190	100	92.8	3426	3.8
Ward 3	4984	48.6	5278	51.4	10262	100	94.4	2550	4.0
Ward 4	2496	46.8	2839	53.2	5335	100	87.9	1311	4.1
Ward 5	4647	46.9	5267	53.1	9914	100	88.2	2334	4.2
Ward 6	2056	51.8	1914	48.2	3970	100	107.4	961	4.1
Ward 7	2169	47.2	2431	52.8	4600	100	89.2	1116	4.1
Ward 8	2669	48.8	2799	51.2	5468	100	95.4	1416	3.9
Ward 9	1780	47.3	1987	52.7	3767	100	89.6	936	4.0
Ward 10	2146	48.3	2297	51.7	4443	100	93.4	1064	4.2
Ward 11	5764	47.6	6337	52.4	12101	100	91.0	3004	4.0
Ward 12	3048	47.1	3425	52.9	6473	100	89.0	1511	4.3
Ward 13	1820	47.3	2028	52.7	3848	100	89.7	910	4.2
Ward 14	3096	48.5	3294	51.5	6390	100	94.0	1618	3.9
Total	48265	47.8	52635	52.2	100900	100	91.7	24877	4.1
Redcliff									
Ward 1	1155	48.0	1251	52.0	2406	100	92.3	656	3.7
Ward 2	1733	49.7	1755	50.3	3488	100	98.7	954	3.7
Ward 3	1327	49.0	1379	51.0	2706	100	96.2	690	3.9
Ward 4	1935	47.8	2109	52.2	4044	100	91.7	1018	4.0
Ward 5	3418	47.5	3777	52.5	7195	100	90.5	1969	3.7
Ward 6	4569	47.7	5012	52.3	9581	100	91.2	2474	3.9
Ward 7	866	46.7	989	53.3	1855	100	87.6	494	3.8
Ward 8	919	47.3	1022	52.7	1941	100	89.9	512	3.8
Ward 9	1253	46.2	1460	53.8	2713	100	85.8	657	4.1
Total	17175	47.8	18754	52.2	35929	100	91.6	9424	3.8
Zvishavane Mine									
Ward 1	1376	46.9	1557	53.1	2933	100	88.4	739	4.0
Ward 2	845	45.1	1027	54.9	1872	100	82.3	475	3.9
Ward 3	2195	46.5	2530	53.5	4725	100	86.8	1389	3.4
Ward 4	2607	47.4	2898	52.6	5505	100	90.0	1310	4.2
Ward 5	742	45.9	874	54.1	1616	100	84.9	423	3.8
Ward 6	1556	46.5	1793	53.5	3349	100	86.8	812	4.1
Ward 7	3317	47.5	3668	52.5	6985	100	90.4	1721	4.1
Ward 8	4624	48.3	4959	51.7	9583	100	93.2	2692	3.6
Ward 9	1910	49.4	1956	50.6	3866	100	97.6	1054	3.7
Ward 10	2323	48.4	2473	51.6	4796	100	93.9	1386	3.5
Total	21495	47.5	23735	52.5	45230	100	90.6	12001	3.8

	Male	Percent	Female	Percent	Total	Percent	Sex Ratio	Number of Households	Average Household Size
Gokwe Town									
Ward 1	1350	44.1	1709	55.9	3059	100	79.0	763	4.0
Ward 2	1934	44.6	2401	55.4	4335	100	80.5	1278	3.4
Ward 3	2025	46.5	2330	53.5	4355	100	86.9	1016	4.3
Ward 4	1027	45.9	1212	54.1	2239	100	84.7	636	3.5
Ward 5	3429	44.8	4231	55.2	7660	100	81.0	2064	3.7
Ward 6	1149	47.8	1257	52.2	2406	100	91.4	539	4.5
Total	10914	45.4	13140	54.6	24054	100	83.1	6296	3.8
Shurugwi									
Ward 1	547	52.0	504	48.0	1051	100	108.5	320	3.3
Ward 2	856	51.6	803	48.4	1659	100	106.6	437	3.8
Ward 3	593	50.6	578	49.4	1171	100	102.6	319	3.7
Ward 4	547	52.6	492	47.4	1039	100	111.2	263	4.0
Ward 5	796	45.8	941	54.2	1737	100	84.6	484	3.6
Ward 6	1162	53.4	1013	46.6	2175	100	114.7	539	4.0
Ward 7	600	50.8	581	49.2	1181	100	103.3	274	4.3
Ward 8	823	48.8	865	51.2	1688	100	95.1	433	3.9
Ward 9	495	48.5	526	51.5	1021	100	94.1	267	3.8
Ward 10	730	48.5	776	51.5	1506	100	94.1	424	3.6
Ward 11	1278	48.2	1375	51.8	2653	100	92.9	644	4.1
Ward 12	1361	49.3	1401	50.7	2762	100	97.1	684	4.0
Ward 13	1278	56.5	984	43.5	2262	100	129.9	583	3.9
Total	11066	50.5	10839	49.5	21905	100	102.1	5671	3.9

Table A1.2: Distribution of Population by District, Age Group and Sex Midlands Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census

Age Group	Male	Percent	Female	Percent	Total	Percent
Chirumhanzu						
Under 1	1198	49.3	1230	50.7	2428	100
1 - 4	4680	49.9	4700	50.1	9380	100
5 - 9	5423	50.8	5252	49.2	10675	100
10 - 14	5503	51.8	5113	48.2	10616	100
15 - 19	4847	54.4	4058	45.6	8905	100
20 - 24	2924	47.0	3303	53.0	6227	100
25 - 29	2438	44.0	3106	56.0	5544	100
30 - 34	2177	44.1	2757	55.9	4934	100
35 - 39	1875	45.6	2241	54.4	4116	100
40 - 44	1584	46.5	1825	53.5	3409	100
45 - 49	1014	41.2	1446	58.8	2460	100
50 - 54	928	36.4	1619	63.6	2547	100
55 - 59	839	37.6	1393	62.4	2232	100
60 - 64	675	39.0	1056	61.0	1731	100
65 - 69	658	41.1	944	58.9	1602	100
70 - 74	568	47.3	632	52.7	1200	100
75 +	884	41.2	1263	58.8	2147	100
NS	94	47.5	104	52.5	198	100
Total	38309	47.7	42042	52.3	80351	100
Gokwe North						
Under 1	4372	49.5	4463	50.5	8835	100
1 - 4	15961	50.0	15939	50.0	31900	100
5 - 9	17847	49.6	18151	50.4	35998	100
10 - 14	18293	51.1	17509	48.9	35802	100
15 - 19	13278	51.4	12564	48.6	25842	100
20 - 24	9234	45.7	10980	54.3	20214	100
25 - 29	8440	45.7	10047	54.3	18487	100
30 - 34	6976	47.6	7669	52.4	14645	100
35 - 39	5605	48.3	5989	51.7	11594	100
40 - 44	3962	50.9	3823	49.1	7785	100
45 - 49	2237	45.1	2727	54.9	4964	100
50 - 54	2074	36.0	3681	64.0	5755	100
55 - 59	1839	39.8	2786	60.2	4625	100
60 - 64	1726	43.9	2209	56.1	3935	100
65 - 69	1339	46.0	1573	54.0	2912	100
70 - 74	1176	49.6	1194	50.4	2370	100
75 +	1803	46.0	2116	54.0	3919	100
NS	305	39.6	465	60.4	770	100
Total	116467	48.5	123885	51.5	240352	100

Age Group	Male	Percent	Female	Percent	Total	Percent
Gokwe South						
Under 1	5190	49.9	5204	50.1	10394	100
1 - 4	19907	50.0	19886	50.0	39793	100
5 - 9	23254	49.9	23324	50.1	46578	100
10 - 14	24073	51.0	23138	49.0	47211	100
15 - 19	17615	53.1	15589	46.9	33204	100
20 - 24	10687	45.0	13079	55.0	23766	100
25 - 29	9647	44.3	12122	55.7	21769	100
30 - 34	8252	46.2	9613	53.8	17865	100
35 - 39	7244	47.6	7987	52.4	15231	100
40 - 44	5004	49.6	5077	50.4	10081	100
45 - 49	3081	44.8	3799	55.2	6880	100
50 - 54	3002	38.0	4890	62.0	7892	100
55 - 59	2548	39.7	3866	60.3	6414	100
60 - 64	2251	42.4	3056	57.6	5307	100
65 - 69	1817	43.5	2360	56.5	4177	100
70 - 74	1528	46.0	1794	54.0	3322	100
75 +	2367	42.8	3166	57.2	5533	100
NS	259	45.8	306	54.2	565	100
Total	147726	48.3	158256	51.7	305982	100
Gweru Rural						
Under 1	1203	48.7	1267	51.3	2470	100
1 - 4	5030	49.1	5218	50.9	10248	100
5 - 9	5989	49.3	6147	50.7	12136	100
10 - 14	6465	51.5	6078	48.5	12543	100
15 - 19	5507	54.3	4636	45.7	10143	100
20 - 24	4139	51.6	3879	48.4	8018	100
25 - 29	3407	49.8	3438	50.2	6845	100
30 - 34	2923	50.6	2857	49.4	5780	100
35 - 39	2224	48.6	2356	51.4	4580	100
40 - 44	1739	48.4	1851	51.6	3590	100
45 - 49	1162	43.3	1520	56.7	2682	100
50 - 54	1162	40.6	1701	59.4	2863	100
55 - 59	1045	43.5	1359	56.5	2404	100
60 - 64	836	42.8	1115	57.2	1951	100
65 - 69	693	43.1	915	56.9	1608	100
70 - 74	623	45.4	750	54.6	1373	100
75 +	970	42.0	1341	58.0	2311	100
NS	122	46.7	139	53.3	261	100
Total	45239	49.3	46567	50.7	91806	100

Age Group	Male	Percent	Female	Percent	Total	Percent
Kwekwe Rural						
Under 1	2877	50.6	2814	49.4	5691	100
1 - 4	10476	50.0	10468	50.0	20944	100
5 - 9	12393	50.5	12149	49.5	24542	100
10 - 14	13404	51.6	12592	48.4	25996	100
15 - 19	10505	54.4	8806	45.6	19311	100
20 - 24	7114	48.6	7512	51.4	14626	100
25 - 29	6349	48.2	6830	51.8	13179	100
30 - 34	5449	50.9	5251	49.1	10700	100
35 - 39	4258	50.3	4205	49.7	8463	100
40 - 44	3073	50.2	3049	49.8	6122	100
45 - 49	2077	46.5	2391	53.5	4468	100
50 - 54	1900	39.7	2890	60.3	4790	100
55 - 59	1623	41.7	2271	58.3	3894	100
60 - 64	1330	41.5	1878	58.5	3208	100
65 - 69	1190	43.0	1580	57.0	2770	100
70 - 74	980	46.3	1137	53.7	2117	100
75 +	1498	42.6	2017	57.4	3515	100
NS	202	51.7	189	48.3	391	100
Total	86698	49.6	88029	50.4	174727	100

Mberengwa						
Under 1	3034	50.8	2937	49.2	5971	100
1 - 4	11414	49.8	11524	50.2	22938	100
5 - 9	14013	50.1	13946	49.9	27959	100
10 - 14	14838	50.6	14466	49.4	29304	100
15 - 19	10895	50.9	10530	49.1	21425	100
20 - 24	5370	41.6	7535	58.4	12905	100
25 - 29	4823	41.5	6804	58.5	11627	100
30 - 34	4392	43.9	5622	56.1	10014	100
35 - 39	3958	44.8	4869	55.2	8827	100
40 - 44	2901	45.8	3434	54.2	6335	100
45 - 49	1681	41.0	2419	59.0	4100	100
50 - 54	1567	33.8	3065	66.2	4632	100
55 - 59	1540	36.0	2738	64.0	4278	100
60 - 64	1422	37.8	2342	62.2	3764	100
65 - 69	1363	42.2	1868	57.8	3231	100
70 - 74	1166	44.4	1458	55.6	2624	100
75 +	1845	40.7	2685	59.3	4530	100
NS	542	41.9	751	58.1	1293	100
Total	86764	46.7	98993	53.3	185757	100

Age Group	Male	Percent	Female	Percent	Total	Percent
Shurugwi Rural						
Under 1	1191	50.2	1180	49.8	2371	100
1 - 4	4504	49.9	4530	50.1	9034	100
5 - 9	5199	50.4	5112	49.6	10311	100
10 - 14	5393	51.9	4993	48.1	10386	100
15 - 19	4696	54.5	3926	45.5	8622	100
20 - 24	3108	48.9	3242	51.1	6350	100
25 - 29	2745	48.1	2961	51.9	5706	100
30 - 34	2324	48.6	2456	51.4	4780	100
35 - 39	1744	47.7	1916	52.3	3660	100
40 - 44	1370	47.7	1501	52.3	2871	100
45 - 49	890	43.7	1145	56.3	2035	100
50 - 54	775	34.1	1499	65.9	2274	100
55 - 59	794	39.0	1243	61.0	2037	100
60 - 64	709	40.1	1059	59.9	1768	100
65 - 69	616	40.1	919	59.9	1535	100
70 - 74	557	42.0	768	58.0	1325	100
75 +	992	42.5	1342	57.5	2334	100
NS	89	52.0	82	48.0	171	100
Total	37696	48.6	39874	51.4	77570	100
Zvishavane						
Under 1	945	48.9	988	51.1	1933	100
1 - 4	4355	50.8	4218	49.2	8573	100
5 - 9	5137	50.8	4973	49.2	10110	100
10 - 14	5471	51.5	5160	48.5	10631	100
15 - 19	4405	53.0	3899	47.0	8304	100
20 - 24	2476	45.9	2917	54.1	5393	100
25 - 29	2269	44.6	2818	55.4	5087	100
30 - 34	2043	47.0	2300	53.0	4343	100
35 - 39	1610	45.4	1933	54.6	3543	100
40 - 44	1298	47.7	1422	52.3	2720	100
45 - 49	708	41.4	1002	58.6	1710	100
50 - 54	690	34.5	1312	65.5	2002	100
55 - 59	714	39.5	1094	60.5	1808	100
60 - 64	589	36.6	1020	63.4	1609	100
65 - 69	573	41.8	798	58.2	1371	100
70 - 74	445	40.5	654	59.5	1099	100
75 +	868	42.2	1187	57.8	2055	100
NS	98	44.1	124	55.9	222	100
Total	34694	47.8	37819	52.2	72513	100

Age Group	Male	Percent	Female	Percent	Total	Percent
Gweru						
Under 1	2398	50.1	2393	49.9	4791	100
1 - 4	7628	48.8	8016	51.2	15644	100
5 - 9	7322	48.2	7869	51.8	15191	100
10 - 14	7428	46.5	8545	53.5	15973	100
15 - 19	7786	42.6	10482	57.4	18268	100
20 - 24	10036	45.4	12091	54.6	22127	100
25 - 29	7627	44.4	9548	55.6	17175	100
30 - 34	6268	46.8	7118	53.2	13386	100
35 - 39	4876	48.9	5095	51.1	9971	100
40 - 44	3820	50.4	3764	49.6	7584	100
45 - 49	2298	46.9	2607	53.1	4905	100
50 - 54	1919	46.8	2183	53.2	4102	100
55 - 59	1620	51.1	1549	48.9	3169	100
60 - 64	918	47.2	1027	52.8	1945	100
65 - 69	543	44.1	689	55.9	1232	100
70 - 74	372	43.9	476	56.1	848	100
75 +	470	39.8	712	60.2	1182	100
NS	175	47.0	197	53.0	372	100
Total	73504	46.6	84361	53.4	157865	100
Kwekwe						
Under 1	1733	49.6	1758	50.4	3491	100
1 - 4	5554	50.0	5549	50.0	11103	100
5 - 9	5260	48.4	5611	51.6	10871	100
10 - 14	5058	47.3	5638	52.7	10696	100
15 - 19	4940	43.1	6535	56.9	11475	100
20 - 24	5041	44.3	6332	55.7	11373	100
25 - 29	5352	46.9	6054	53.1	11406	100
30 - 34	4533	50.2	4494	49.8	9027	100
35 - 39	3494	53.2	3078	46.8	6572	100
40 - 44	2426	53.2	2137	46.8	4563	100
45 - 49	1364	49.6	1386	50.4	2750	100
50 - 54	1087	44.7	1343	55.3	2430	100
55 - 59	972	50.9	937	49.1	1909	100
60 - 64	570	48.1	616	51.9	1186	100
65 - 69	365	48.3	390	51.7	755	100
70 - 74	181	39.3	279	60.7	460	100
75 +	277	39.2	429	60.8	706	100
NS	58	45.7	69	54.3	127	100
Total	48265	47.8	52635	52.2	100900	100

Age Group	Male	Percent	Female	Percent	Total	Percent
Redcliff						
Under 1	550	49.2	569	50.8	1119	100
1 - 4	1949	50.0	1951	50.0	3900	100
5 - 9	1977	49.2	2039	50.8	4016	100
10 - 14	1917	47.6	2108	52.4	4025	100
15 - 19	1864	44.7	2310	55.3	4174	100
20 - 24	1657	43.9	2121	56.1	3778	100
25 - 29	1652	45.5	1975	54.5	3627	100
30 - 34	1430	47.2	1602	52.8	3032	100
35 - 39	1150	51.7	1073	48.3	2223	100
40 - 44	856	50.1	854	49.9	1710	100
45 - 49	518	44.7	641	55.3	1159	100
50 - 54	534	48.8	560	51.2	1094	100
55 - 59	499	57.4	371	42.6	870	100
60 - 64	293	55.5	235	44.5	528	100
65 - 69	159	57.4	118	42.6	277	100
70 - 74	87	56.5	67	43.5	154	100
75 +	64	32.7	132	67.3	196	100
NS	19	40.4	28	59.6	47	100
Total	17175	47.8	18754	52.2	35929	100
Zvishavane Mine						
Under 1	806	49.1	835	50.9	1641	100
1 - 4	2531	50.3	2502	49.7	5033	100
5 - 9	2348	47.3	2618	52.7	4966	100
10 - 14	2116	46.9	2400	53.1	4516	100
15 - 19	1934	41.6	2718	58.4	4652	100
20 - 24	2029	39.8	3075	60.2	5104	100
25 - 29	2297	43.3	3010	56.7	5307	100
30 - 34	2193	49.9	2199	50.1	4392	100
35 - 39	1748	52.9	1558	47.1	3306	100
40 - 44	1350	58.7	951	41.3	2301	100
45 - 49	661	55.0	540	45.0	1201	100
50 - 54	552	53.8	474	46.2	1026	100
55 - 59	464	61.9	286	38.1	750	100
60 - 64	206	55.5	165	44.5	371	100
65 - 69	71	35.7	128	64.3	199	100
70 - 74	51	37.5	85	62.5	136	100
75 +	74	34.6	140	65.4	214	100
NS	64	55.7	51	44.3	115	100
Total	21495	47.5	23735	52.5	45230	100

Age Group	Male	Percent	Female	Percent	Total	Percent
Gokwe Town						
Under 1	462	49.1	479	50.9	941	100
1 - 4	1399	50.5	1373	49.5	2772	100
5 - 9	1335	46.4	1540	53.6	2875	100
10 - 14	1235	45.8	1464	54.2	2699	100
15 - 19	1004	38.5	1603	61.5	2607	100
20 - 24	1017	39.2	1576	60.8	2593	100
25 - 29	1098	41.6	1543	58.4	2641	100
30 - 34	1002	45.3	1211	54.7	2213	100
35 - 39	841	49.9	845	50.1	1686	100
40 - 44	670	54.3	564	45.7	1234	100
45 - 49	299	54.2	253	45.8	552	100
50 - 54	166	43.0	220	57.0	386	100
55 - 59	134	49.6	136	50.4	270	100
60 - 64	91	50.3	90	49.7	181	100
65 - 69	57	36.8	98	63.2	155	100
70 - 74	32	39.0	50	61.0	82	100
75 +	49	36.0	87	64.0	136	100
NS	23	74.2	8	25.8	31	100
Total	10914	45.4	13140	54.6	24054	100
Shurugwi						
Under 1	395	49.9	397	50.1	792	100
1 - 4	1137	48.3	1215	51.7	2352	100
5 - 9	1171	50.6	1144	49.4	2315	100
10 - 14	957	45.8	1134	54.2	2091	100
15 - 19	1000	45.1	1215	54.9	2215	100
20 - 24	1179	47.2	1320	52.8	2499	100
25 - 29	1348	50.0	1347	50.0	2695	100
30 - 34	1120	53.5	974	46.5	2094	100
35 - 39	885	56.0	695	44.0	1580	100
40 - 44	722	61.8	446	38.2	1168	100
45 - 49	342	54.2	289	45.8	631	100
50 - 54	278	55.9	219	44.1	497	100
55 - 59	235	61.7	146	38.3	381	100
60 - 64	118	57.0	89	43.0	207	100
65 - 69	72	57.1	54	42.9	126	100
70 - 74	28	38.9	44	61.1	72	100
75 +	46	35.1	85	64.9	131	100
NS	33	55.9	26	44.1	59	100
Total	11066	50.5	10839	49.5	21905	100

Age Group	Male	Percent	Female	Percent	Total	Percent
Total						
Under 1	26354	49.8	26514	50.2	52868	100
1 - 4	96525	49.9	97089	50.1	193614	100
5 - 9	108668	49.7	109875	50.3	218543	100
10 - 14	112151	50.4	110338	49.6	222489	100
15 - 19	90276	50.4	88871	49.6	179147	100
20 - 24	66011	45.5	78962	54.5	144973	100
25 - 29	59492	45.4	71603	54.6	131095	100
30 - 34	51082	47.6	56123	52.4	107205	100
35 - 39	41512	48.6	43840	51.4	85352	100
40 - 44	30775	50.1	30698	49.9	61473	100
45 - 49	18332	45.3	22165	54.7	40497	100
50 - 54	16634	39.3	25656	60.7	42290	100
55 - 59	14866	42.4	20175	57.6	35041	100
60 - 64	11734	42.4	15957	57.6	27691	100
65 - 69	9516	43.4	12434	56.6	21950	100
70 - 74	7794	45.4	9388	54.6	17182	100
75 +	12207	42.2	16702	57.8	28909	100
NS	2083	45.1	2539	54.9	4622	100
Total	776012	48.1	838929	51.9	1614941	100

Table A4.1: Distribution of Population Age 3+ by School Attendance by Sex Midlands Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census

District	Males	Females	Total
Chirumhanzu	203	271	474
Gokwe North	478	612	1090
Gokwe South	820	944	1764
Gweru	268	318	586
Kwekwe	549	543	1092
Mberengwa	335	430	765
Shurugwi	207	267	474
Zvishavane	167	199	366
Gweru Urban	388	563	951
Kwekwe Urban	254	329	583
Redcliff	50	105	155
Zvishavane Urban	50	73	123
Gokwe Town	35	50	85
Shurugwi Urban	42	55	97
Total	3846	4759	8605

Table A4.2: Distribution of Population Age 3+ by School Attendance by Sex Midlands Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census

Never been at School

District	Males	Females	Total
Chirumhanzu	1966	2884	4850
Gokwe North	9871	14454	24325
Gokwe South	11330	16747	28077
Gweru	2553	3664	6217
Kwekwe	5825	7733	13558
Mberengwa	6030	10084	16114
Shurugwi	1896	2830	4726
Zvishavane	2058	3410	5468
Gweru Urban	2114	2736	4850
Kwekwe Urban	1698	2072	3770
Redcliff	837	986	1823
Zvishavane Urban	761	934	1695
Gokwe Town	331	472	803
Shurugwi Urban	401	447	848
Total	47671	69453	117124

At school

District	Males	Females	Total
Chirumhanzu	13998	12547	26545
Gokwe North	40133	37615	77748
Gokwe South	50335	48108	98443
Gweru	14468	13841	28309
Kwekwe	27819	26540	54359
Mberengwa	33900	33125	67025
Shurugwi	13199	11916	25115
Zvishavane	12638	11922	24560
Gweru Urban	25017	26777	51794
Kwekwe Urban	14332	15113	29445
Redcliff	5509	5679	11188
Zvishavane Urban	6133	6781	12914
Gokwe Town	3265	3694	6959
Shurugwi Urban	2853	2974	5827
Total	263599	256632	520231

Left School

District	Males	Females	Total
Chirumhanzu	18372	22578	40950
Gokwe North	52891	58119	111010
Gokwe South	69175	76313	145488
Gweru	24052	24706	48758
Kwekwe	44002	44649	88651
Mberengwa	37416	46266	83682
Shurugwi	18716	21264	39980
Zvishavane	16508	19013	35521
Gweru Urban	39209	47263	86472
Kwekwe Urban	27089	30194	57283
Redcliff	9096	10312	19408
Zvishavane Urban	12262	13686	25948
Gokwe Town	6000	7671	13671
Shurugwi Urban	6705	6265	12970
Total	381493	428299	809792

Table A4.3: Population Age 3 - 24 Currently at School by Single Age and Sex Midlands Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census

Age	No Education		Primary		Secondary		Tertiary		Not known		Total	
	Males	Females	Males	Females	Males	Females	Males	Females	Males	Females	Males	Females
3	1187	1376	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1187	1376
4	4426	4827	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4426	4827
5	9739	10187	1750	2058	-	-	-	-	15	13	11504	12258
6	7027	6743	9765	10896	-	-	-	-	5	7	16797	17646
7	2572	2082	17875	18384	-	-	-	-	9	4	20456	20470
8	890	841	19597	20080	-	-	-	-	5	4	20492	20925
9	409	382	20069	20637	-	-	-	-	5	3	20483	21022
10	240	171	20589	20674	-	-	-	-	3	-	20832	20845
11	120	83	20926	20895	-	-	-	-	2	1	21048	20979
12	90	80	24583	24055	757	1031	-	-	3	2	25433	25168
13	32	39	14757	13521	3910	5913	-	-	1	2	18700	19475
14	19	17	9506	6598	8597	11218	-	-	4	3	18126	17836
15	17	21	4541	2595	10884	12242	-	-	-	2	15442	14860
16	14	12	-	-	13317	12270	-	-	6	1	13337	12283
17	6	9	-	-	11605	9514	-	-	3	4	11614	9527
18	2	4	-	-	7922	5708	167	238	4	1	8095	5951
19	6	3	-	-	4155	2662	627	838	7	2	4795	3505
20	4	2	-	-	2521	1328	1217	1256	2	4	3744	2590
21	2	3	-	-	1348	655	1404	1146	2	5	2756	1809
22	-	-	-	-	689	397	1215	936	1	3	1905	1336
23	3	3	-	-	379	259	1017	836	1	-	1400	1098
24	3	5	-	-	203	195	804	588	1	4	1011	792
Total	26808	26890	163958	160393	66287	63392	6451	5838	79	65	263583	256578

Table A4.4: Population Age 3+ by Age Group, Midlands Province Zimbabwe 2012 Census

AGE Age	No Education		Primary		Secondary		Tertiary		Not known		Total	
	Males	Females	Males	Females	Males	Females	Males	Females	Males	Females	Males	Females
0 - 4	10861	11400	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10861	11400
5 - 9	46066	45040	48248	51713	-	-	-	-	63	68	94377	96821
10 - 14	2044	1444	102984	99639	5707	8228	-	-	37	16	110772	109327
15 - 19	421	331	31973	23845	56436	63526	103	159	59	47	88992	87908
20 - 24	262	197	16588	18649	46278	56971	1889	2111	86	84	65103	78012
25 - 29	186	240	13872	17310	39722	48290	4813	4754	114	84	58707	70678
30 - 34	146	168	10782	14668	34289	36167	5116	4182	102	69	50435	55254
35 - 39	110	163	8889	13211	27195	26211	4635	3291	121	69	40950	42945
40 - 44	81	229	5283	9129	20347	17420	4515	2715	67	76	30293	29569
45 - 49	97	361	4206	10337	10298	7372	3138	1792	73	86	17812	19948
50 - 54	199	653	7788	15280	5433	3597	1818	1050	124	203	15362	20783
55 - 59	218	549	8748	12976	3369	1946	1111	542	139	191	13585	16204
60 - 64	220	507	7397	10102	2001	1072	642	326	112	142	10372	12149
65 - 69	207	456	6280	7481	1270	540	428	273	108	126	8293	8876
70 - 74	218	416	5153	5211	660	251	312	138	91	130	6434	6146
75 +	432	857	7530	6864	531	235	337	128	202	357	9032	8441
NS	42	62	287	306	237	152	27	13	107	118	700	651
Total	61810	63073	286008	316721	253773	271978	28884	21474	1605	1866	632080	675112

Table A6.1 Number of Women, Children Ever Born, Births in the Last 12 Months , Average Parities and ASFR by Age Group, Midlands Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census

Children Ever born							
Age of Women	Number of Women	Male	Female	Total	Total Births	Average Parities	ASFR
15 - 19	88871	35445	46202	81647	6916	0.919	0.0778
20 - 24	78962	54755	57598	112353	15686	1.423	0.1987
25 - 29	71603	79729	81736	161465	13521	2.255	0.1888
30 - 34	56123	85619	86701	172320	8677	3.070	0.1546
35 - 39	43840	84090	83420	167510	4778	3.821	0.1090
40 - 44	30698	65260	63907	129167	1362	4.208	0.0444
45 - 49	22165	52992	51538	104530	206	4.716	0.0093
Total	392262	457890	471102	928992	51146		

Table A6.2: Number of Women, Children Ever Born, Births in the Last 12 Months, Average Parities and ASFR by Age Group and District, Midlands Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census

(a) Chirumhanzu

Children Ever born							
Age of Women	Number of Women	Male	Female	Total	Total Births	Average Parities	ASFR
15 - 19	4058	1889	2598	4487	271	1.106	0.0668
20 - 24	3303	2363	2641	5004	698	1.515	0.2113
25 - 29	3106	3294	3441	6735	615	2.168	0.1980
30 - 34	2757	4060	4033	8093	435	2.935	0.1578
35 - 39	2241	4053	3901	7954	217	3.549	0.0968
40 - 44	1825	3523	3477	7000	84	3.836	0.0460
45 - 49	1446	3298	3211	6509	12	4.501	0.0083
Total	18736	22480	23302	45782	2332		

(b) Gokwe North

Children Ever born							
Age of Women	Number of Women	Male	Female	Total	Total Births	Average Parities	ASFR
15 - 19	12564	6043	7245	13288	1334	1.058	0.1062
20 - 24	10980	9170	9124	18294	2671	1.666	0.2433
25 - 29	10047	13399	13576	26975	2191	2.685	0.2181
30 - 34	7669	14381	14124	28505	1450	3.717	0.1891
35 - 39	5989	14672	13905	28577	895	4.772	0.1494
40 - 44	3823	10283	9863	20146	246	5.270	0.0643
45 - 49	2727	7997	7544	15541	45	5.699	0.0165
Total	53799	75945	75381	151326	8832		

(c) Gokwe South

Children Ever born							
Age of Women	Number of Women	Male	Female	Total	Total Births	Average Parities	ASFR
15 - 19	15589	7490	8807	16297	1497	1.045	0.0960
20 - 24	13079	11105	11060	22165	3164	1.695	0.2419
25 - 29	12122	15930	16249	32179	2577	2.655	0.2126
30 - 34	9613	17487	17638	35125	1656	3.654	0.1723
35 - 39	7987	18426	18137	36563	1001	4.578	0.1253
40 - 44	5077	13324	12660	25984	318	5.118	0.0626
45 - 49	3799	10658	10227	20885	53	5.497	0.0140
Total	67266	94420	94778	189198	10266		

(d) Gweru Rural

Children Ever born							
Age of Women	Number of Women	Male	Female	Total	Total Births	Average Parities	ASFR
15 - 19	4636	1686	2411	4097	397	0.884	0.0856
20 - 24	3879	2638	2945	5583	647	1.439	0.1668
25 - 29	3438	3686	3970	7656	554	2.227	0.1611
30 - 34	2857	4062	4238	8300	394	2.905	0.1379
35 - 39	2356	4168	4106	8274	177	3.512	0.0751
40 - 44	1851	3736	3710	7446	55	4.023	0.0297
45 - 49	1520	3463	3522	6985	10	4.595	0.0066
Total	20537	23439	24902	48341	2234		

(e) Kwekwe Rural

Children Ever born							
Age of Women	Number of Women	Male	Female	Total	Total Births	Average Parities	ASFR
15 - 19	8806	4243	5343	9586	849	1.089	0.0964
20 - 24	7512	6281	6395	12676	1691	1.687	0.2251
25 - 29	6830	8425	8369	16794	1360	2.459	0.1991
30 - 34	5251	8484	8705	17189	848	3.273	0.1615
35 - 39	4205	8319	8354	16673	457	3.965	0.1087
40 - 44	3049	6945	6812	13757	121	4.512	0.0397
45 - 49	2391	6051	5827	11878	27	4.968	0.0113
Total	38044	48748	49805	98553	5353		

(f) Mberengwa

Children Ever born							
Age of Women	Number of Women	Male	Female	Total	Total Births	Average Parities	ASFR
15 - 19	10530	4264	5575	9839	770	0.934	0.0731
20 - 24	7535	5750	5976	11726	1663	1.556	0.2207
25 - 29	6804	8168	8393	16561	1441	2.434	0.2118
30 - 34	5622	9144	9178	18322	906	3.259	0.1612
35 - 39	4869	9801	9823	19624	553	4.030	0.1136
40 - 44	3434	7756	7710	15466	172	4.504	0.0501
45 - 49	2419	6234	5942	12176	21	5.033	0.0087
Total	41213	51117	52597	103714	5526		

(g) Shurugwi Rural

Children Ever born

Age of Women	Number of Women	Male	Female	Total	Total Births	Average Parities	ASFR
15 - 19	3926	1407	1780	3187	320	0.812	0.0815
20 - 24	3242	2363	2453	4816	680	1.486	0.2097
25 - 29	2961	3262	3370	6632	584	2.240	0.1972
30 - 34	2456	3558	3712	7270	381	2.960	0.1551
35 - 39	1916	3441	3395	6836	213	3.568	0.1112
40 - 44	1501	2948	3004	5952	78	3.965	0.0520
45 - 49	1145	2726	2627	5353	6	4.675	0.0052
Total	17147	19705	20341	40046	2262		

(h) Zvishavane

Children Ever born

Age of Women	Number of Women	Male	Female	Total	Total Births	Average Parities	ASFR
15 - 19	3899	1540	2096	3636	255	0.933	0.0654
20 - 24	2917	2130	2175	4305	565	1.476	0.1937
25 - 29	2818	3189	3133	6322	503	2.243	0.1785
30 - 34	2300	3437	3406	6843	345	2.975	0.1500
35 - 39	1933	3509	3540	7049	166	3.647	0.0859
40 - 44	1422	2867	2918	5785	51	4.068	0.0359
45 - 49	1002	2273	2207	4480	5	4.471	0.0050
Total	16291	18945	19475	38420	1890		

(i) Gweru

Children Ever born

Age of Women	Number of Women	Male	Female	Total	Total Births	Average Parities	ASFR
15 - 19	10482	2699	4195	6894	387	0.658	0.0369
20 - 24	12091	4806	5761	10567	1403	0.874	0.1160
25 - 29	9548	7571	8020	15591	1431	1.633	0.1499
30 - 34	7118	7885	8464	16349	882	2.297	0.1239
35 - 39	5095	6954	7132	14086	435	2.765	0.0854
40 - 44	3764	5624	5684	11308	90	3.004	0.0239
45 - 49	2607	4439	4533	8972	12	3.442	0.0046
Total	50705	39978	43789	83767	4640		

(j) Kwekwe

Children Ever born

Age of Women	Number of Women	Male	Female	Total	Total Births	Average Parities	ASFR
15 - 19	6535	1817	2642	4459	365	0.682	0.0559
20 - 24	6332	3452	3968	7420	1075	1.172	0.1698
25 - 29	6054	5396	5723	11119	966	1.837	0.1596
30 - 34	4494	5506	5539	11045	592	2.458	0.1317
35 - 39	3078	4438	4615	9053	263	2.941	0.0854
40 - 44	2137	3542	3407	6949	50	3.252	0.0234
45 - 49	1386	2544	2545	5089	3	3.672	0.0022
Total	30016	26695	28439	55134	3314		

(k) Redcliff

Children Ever born

Age of Women	Number of Women	Male	Female	Total	Total Births	Average Parities	ASFR
15 - 19	2310	817	1177	1994	105	0.863	0.0455
20 - 24	2121	1157	1354	2511	364	1.184	0.1716
25 - 29	1975	1782	1816	3598	321	1.822	0.1625
30 - 34	1602	1994	2084	4078	213	2.546	0.1330
35 - 39	1073	1557	1633	3190	99	2.973	0.0923
40 - 44	854	1391	1399	2790	26	3.267	0.0304
45 - 49	641	1262	1254	2516	1	3.925	0.0016
Total	10576	9960	10717	20677	1129		

(l) Zvishavane Mine

Children Ever born

Age of Women	Number of Women	Male	Female	Total	Total Births	Average Parities	ASFR
15 - 19	2718	666	1023	1689	162	0.621	0.0596
20 - 24	3075	1698	1842	3540	506	1.151	0.1646
25 - 29	3010	2777	2769	5546	492	1.843	0.1635
30 - 34	2199	2654	2719	5373	290	2.443	0.1319
35 - 39	1558	2352	2379	4731	144	3.037	0.0924
40 - 44	951	1595	1575	3170	39	3.333	0.0410
45 - 49	540	940	1055	1995	7	3.694	0.0130
Total	14051	12682	13362	26044	1640		

(m) Gokwe Town

Children Ever born							
Age of Women	Number of Women	Male	Female	Total	Total Births	Average Parities	ASFR
15 - 19	1603	602	897	1499	102	0.935	0.0636
20 - 24	1576	1044	1048	2092	310	1.327	0.1967
25 - 29	1543	1543	1562	3105	270	2.012	0.1750
30 - 34	1211	1646	1594	3240	156	2.675	0.1288
35 - 39	845	1270	1358	2628	92	3.110	0.1089
40 - 44	564	1002	900	1902	16	3.372	0.0284
45 - 49	253	510	532	1042	3	4.119	0.0119
Total	7595	7617	7891	15508	949		

(n) Shurugwi

Children Ever born							
Age of Women	Number of Women	Male	Female	Total	Total Births	Average Parities	ASFR
15 - 19	1215	282	413	695	102	0.572	0.0840
20 - 24	1320	798	856	1654	249	1.253	0.1886
25 - 29	1347	1307	1345	2652	216	1.969	0.1604
30 - 34	974	1321	1267	2588	129	2.657	0.1324
35 - 39	695	1130	1142	2272	66	3.269	0.0950
40 - 44	446	724	788	1512	16	3.390	0.0359
45 - 49	289	597	512	1109	1	3.837	0.0035
Total	6286	6159	6323	12482	779		

Table A6.3: Number of Women, Children Ever Born, Births in the Last 12 Months, Average Parities and ASFR by Age Group and Urban/Rural, Midlands Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census

Urban

Children Ever born							
Age of Women	Number of Women	Male	Female	Total	Total Births	Average Parities	ASFR
15 - 19	25956	7208	10780	17988	1289	0.693	0.0497
20 - 24	27701	13645	15525	29170	4121	1.053	0.1488
25 - 29	24640	21463	22312	43775	3879	1.777	0.1574
30 - 34	18471	22138	22823	44961	2386	2.434	0.1292
35 - 39	12929	18663	19180	37843	1146	2.927	0.0886
40 - 44	9130	14625	14425	29050	257	3.182	0.0281
45 - 49	5922	10720	10872	21592	28	3.646	0.0047
Total	124749	108462	115917	224379	13106		

Rural**Children Ever born**

Age of Women	Number of Women	Male	Female	Total	Total Births	Average Parities	ASFR
15 - 19	62915	28237	35422	63659	5627	1.012	0.0894
20 - 24	51261	41110	42073	83183	11565	1.623	0.2256
25 - 29	46963	58266	59424	117690	9642	2.506	0.2053
30 - 34	37652	63481	63878	127359	6291	3.383	0.1671
35 - 39	30911	65427	64240	129667	3632	4.195	0.1175
40 - 44	21568	50635	49482	100117	1105	4.642	0.0512
45 - 49	16243	42272	40666	82938	178	5.106	0.0110
Total	267513	349428	355185	704613	38040		

Table A6.4: Number of Women, Children Ever Born, Births in the Last 12 Months, Average Parities and ASFR by Level of Education of Mother, Midlands Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census

(a) No Education**Children Ever born**

Age of Women	Number of Women	Male	Female	Total	Total Births	Average Parities	ASFR
15 - 19	331	141	169	310	18	0.937	0.0544
20 - 24	197	159	177	336	39	1.706	0.1980
25 - 29	240	336	306	642	51	2.675	0.2125
30 - 34	168	309	311	620	28	3.690	0.1667
35 - 39	163	344	350	694	16	4.258	0.0982
40 - 44	229	585	540	1125	10	4.913	0.0437
45 - 49	361	1039	1008	2047	2	5.670	0.0055
Total	1689	2913	2861	5774	164		

(b) Primary**Children Ever born**

Age of Women	Number of Women	Male	Female	Total	Total Births	Average Parities	ASFR
15 - 19	23845	11750	13406	25156	2583	1.055	0.1083
20 - 24	18649	16834	16991	33825	4487	1.814	0.2406
25 - 29	17310	23979	24717	48696	3674	2.813	0.2122
30 - 34	14668	27683	27688	55371	2572	3.775	0.1753
35 - 39	13211	30899	30054	60953	1670	4.614	0.1264
40 - 44	9129	23687	22863	46550	507	5.099	0.0555
45 - 49	10337	27515	26533	54048	101	5.229	0.0098
Total	107149	162347	162252	324599	15594		

(c) Secondary and Above

Children Ever born

Age of Women	Number of Women	Male	Female	Total	Total Births	Average Parities	ASFR
15 - 19	63685	23044	32036	55080	4234	0.865	0.0665
20 - 24	59082	36999	39617	76616	11008	1.297	0.1863
25 - 29	53044	54255	55474	109729	9634	2.069	0.1816
30 - 34	40349	56119	57129	113248	5948	2.807	0.1474
35 - 39	29502	50756	50993	101749	2993	3.449	0.1015
40 - 44	20135	37925	37573	75498	804	3.750	0.0399
45 - 49	9164	17673	17611	35284	76	3.850	0.0083
Total	274961	276771	290433	567204	34697		

Table A6.5: Number of Women, Children Ever Born, Births in the Last 12 Months, Average Parities and ASFR by Marital Status, Midlands Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census

(a) Never Married

Children Ever born

Age of Women	Number of Women	Male	Female	Total	Total Births	Average Parities	ASFR
15 - 19	65411	22658	34132	56790	619	0.868	0.0095
20 - 24	20333	7124	10236	17360	676	0.854	0.0332
25 - 29	6572	3136	4226	7362	277	1.120	0.0421
30 - 34	3021	2076	2530	4606	139	1.525	0.0460
35 - 39	1555	1223	1540	2763	57	1.777	0.0367
40 - 44	989	794	994	1788	13	1.808	0.0131
45 - 49	544	532	628	1160	1	2.132	0.0018
Total	98425	37543	54286	91829	1782		

(b) Married

Children Ever born

Age of Women	Number of Women	Male	Female	Total	Total Births	Average Parities	ASFR
15 - 19	20358	11169	9822	20991	5707	1.031	0.2803
20 - 24	52775	43207	41967	85174	13966	1.614	0.2646
25 - 29	57558	69209	69302	138511	12386	2.406	0.2152
30 - 34	45327	73916	73817	147733	7947	3.259	0.1753
35 - 39	34116	70589	68940	139529	4356	4.090	0.1277
40 - 44	21764	50488	48781	99269	1214	4.561	0.0558
45 - 49	14853	38543	36844	75387	182	5.076	0.0123
Total	246751	357121	349473	706594	45758		

(c) Divorced/separated

Age of Women	Number of Women	Children Ever born			Total Births	Average Parities	ASFR
		Male	Female	Total			
15 - 19	1669	1047	1418	2465	541	1.477	0.3241
20 - 24	5127	3892	4804	8696	951	1.696	0.1855
25 - 29	6068	5839	6489	12328	684	2.032	0.1127
30 - 34	5131	5976	6556	12532	421	2.442	0.0821
35 - 39	3926	5099	5757	10856	190	2.765	0.0484
40 - 44	2709	3975	4328	8303	49	3.065	0.0181
45 - 49	1721	2835	3059	5894	5	3.425	0.0029
Total	26351	28663	32411	61074	2841		

(d) Widowed

Age of Women	Number of Women	Children Ever born			Total Births	Average Parities	ASFR
		Male	Female	Total			
15 - 19	100	65	100	165	23	1.650	0.2300
20 - 24	427	359	409	768	58	1.799	0.1358
25 - 29	1260	1410	1578	2988	151	2.371	0.1198
30 - 34	2546	3539	3709	7248	163	2.847	0.0640
35 - 39	4175	7084	7093	14177	167	3.396	0.0400
40 - 44	5191	9943	9747	19690	84	3.793	0.0162
45 - 49	5013	11018	10942	21960	17	4.381	0.0034
Total	18712	33418	33578	66996	663		

Table A7.1: Number of Children Surviving, by Sex and Age of Mother, Midlands Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census

Children surviving

Age of Women	Male	Female	Total
15 – 19	7637	7523	15160
20 – 24	32384	32727	65111
25 – 29	45051	45480	90531
30 – 34	41327	41887	83214
35 – 39	34615	34914	69529
40 – 44	24333	24218	48551
45 – 49	16671	16459	33130
Total	202168	203361	405529

Table A7.2: Number of Children Surviving, by Sex and Age of Mother by District, Midlands Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census

(a) Chirumhanzu

Children Surviving

Age of Women	Male	Female	Total
15 - 19	1871	2582	4453
20 - 24	2229	2517	4746
25 - 29	3069	3272	6341
30 - 34	3797	3814	7611
35 - 39	3730	3668	7398
40 - 44	3247	3199	6446
45 - 49	3020	2947	5967
Total	20963	21999	42962

(b) Gokwe North

Children Surviving

Age of Women	Male	Female	Total
15 - 19	5868	7111	12979
20 - 24	8434	8501	16935
25 - 29	12141	12496	24637
30 - 34	12962	13003	25965
35 - 39	13126	12579	25705
40 - 44	9074	8837	17911
45 - 49	6979	6669	13648
Total	68584	69196	137780

(c) Gokwe South

Children Surviving

Age of Women	Male	Female	Total
15 - 19	7314	8644	15958
20 - 24	10240	10377	20617
25 - 29	14597	15100	29697
30 - 34	15815	16227	32042
35 - 39	16495	16527	33022
40 - 44	11893	11411	23304
45 - 49	9352	9036	18388
Total	85706	87322	173028

(d) Gweru Rural

Children Surviving

Age of Women	Male	Female	Total
15 - 19	1652	2376	4028
20 - 24	2479	2791	5270
25 - 29	3448	3752	7200
30 - 34	3764	3979	7743
35 - 39	3858	3838	7696
40 - 44	3419	3436	6855
45 - 49	3160	3214	6374
Total	21780	23386	45166

(e) Kwekwe Rural

Children Surviving

Age of Women	Male	Female	Total
15 - 19	4168	5259	9427
20 - 24	5856	6069	11925
25 - 29	7805	7826	15631
30 - 34	7826	8128	15954
35 - 39	7617	7724	15341
40 - 44	6296	6284	12580
45 - 49	5487	5311	10798
Total	45055	46601	91656

(f) Mberengwa

Children Surviving

Age of Women	Male	Female	Total
15 - 19	4177	5505	9682
20 - 24	5392	5695	11087
25 - 29	7536	7858	15394
30 - 34	8429	8564	16993
35 - 39	8920	9118	18038
40 - 44	7082	7112	14194
45 - 49	5690	5369	11059
Total	47226	49221	96447

(g) Shurugwi Rural

Children Surviving

Age of Women	Male	Female	Total
15 - 19	1366	1740	3106
20 - 24	2179	2292	4471
25 - 29	2963	3124	6087
30 - 34	3215	3425	6640
35 - 39	3118	3101	6219
40 - 44	2681	2751	5432
45 - 49	2443	2382	4825
Total	17965	18815	36780

(h) Zvishavane

Children Surviving

Age of Women	Male	Female	Total
15 - 19	1519	2068	3587
20 - 24	1991	2042	4033
25 - 29	2972	2931	5903
30 - 34	3162	3174	6336
35 - 39	3215	3275	6490
40 - 44	2642	2704	5346
45 - 49	2072	1986	4058
Total	17573	18180	35753

(i) Gweru

Children Surviving

Age of Women	Male	Female	Total
15 - 19	2641	4152	6793
20 - 24	4596	5529	10125
25 - 29	7099	7638	14737
30 - 34	7391	7993	15384
35 - 39	6491	6712	13203
40 - 44	5224	5303	10527
45 - 49	4125	4245	8370
Total	37567	41572	79139

(j) Kwekwe

Children Surviving

Age of Women	Male	Female	Total
15 - 19	1775	2610	4385
20 - 24	3234	3781	7015
25 - 29	5019	5409	10428
30 - 34	5171	5228	10399
35 - 39	4117	4315	8432
40 - 44	3291	3200	6491
45 - 49	2356	2360	4716
Total	24963	26903	51866

(k) Redcliff

Children Surviving

Age of Women	Male	Female	Total
15 - 19	800	1171	1971
20 - 24	1089	1296	2385
25 - 29	1678	1694	3372
30 - 34	1847	1980	3827
35 - 39	1441	1510	2951
40 - 44	1286	1307	2593
45 - 49	1159	1163	2322
Total	9300	10121	19421

(l) Zvishavane Mine

Children Surviving

Age of Women	Male	Female	Total
15 - 19	647	1002	1649
20 - 24	1562	1757	3319
25 - 29	2545	2566	5111
30 - 34	2440	2544	4984
35 - 39	2157	2215	4372
40 - 44	1451	1463	2914
45 - 49	877	972	1849
Total	11679	12519	24198

(m) Gokwe Town

Children Surviving

Age of Women	Male	Female	Total
15 - 19	590	886	1476
20 - 24	981	1000	1981
25 - 29	1396	1448	2844
30 - 34	1510	1477	2987
35 - 39	1149	1275	2424
40 - 44	920	844	1764
45 - 49	467	478	945
Total	7013	7408	14421

(n) Shurugwi

Children Surviving

Age of Women	Male	Female	Total
15 - 19	271	403	674
20 - 24	754	812	1566
25 - 29	1194	1241	2435
30 - 34	1205	1185	2390
35 - 39	1048	1073	2121
40 - 44	666	720	1386
45 - 49	550	472	1022
Total	5688	5906	11594

Table A7.3: Number of Orphans by Type of Orphanhood, Midlands Province, Zimbabwe 2012 Census

Type of Orphan	Total
Father Dead, Mother Alive	439 640
Father Alive, Mother Dead	153 035
Both Parents Dead	207 223
Total	799 898

CONFIDENTIAL WHEN COMPLETED

CONFIDENTIAL WHEN COMPLETED



CONFIDENTIAL WHEN COMPLETED

F – LIVING CONDITIONS		
28. What is the tenure status of the household?	WATER FOR DRINKING AND COOKING	
Owner/Purchaser	31a. Main water source	
Tenant	Piped water inside house	Flush
Lodger	Piped water outside house	Blair
Tied accommodation	Communal tap	Pit
Other	Well/borehole protected	Communal
	Well - unprotected	None
29. Type of dwelling unit	River/Stream/Dam	
Traditional	Other (specify below)	
Mixed		
Detached	31b. Distance to water source	
Semi-detached	On premises	Wood
Flat/Townhouse	Less than 500m	Paraffin
Shack	500m to 1km	Electricity
Other	More than 1km	Gas
30. Does dwelling unit have electricity?	Coal	
Yes	Other (specify below)	
No		

H – TOTAL NUMBER OF PERSONS IN THE HOUSEHOLD											
MALES		<input type="checkbox"/>									
		<input type="checkbox"/>									
FEMALES		<input type="checkbox"/>									
		<input type="checkbox"/>									
TOTAL		<input type="checkbox"/>									
		<input type="checkbox"/>									

Physical Address of the Household

IF THE HOUSEHOLD CONTINUES ON THE NEXT QUESTIONNAIRE, MARK THIS BOX

GENERAL COMMENTS

ENUMERATOR	E.A. SUPERVISOR	DISTRICT SUPERVISOR
Name	Name	Name
Date	Date	Date
Signature	Signature	Signature

CONFIDENTIAL WHEN COMPLETED